Mish-Smd

Vol-7

91-5019

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
11th January 1881.

No. 1.—Records—Officers.—In continuation of S.G.O. No. 7, dated 27th January 1880, page 11, the Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that M.M. Form 366*a*, due on the 1st January annually, is to contain entries referring to the previous year. Thus the form due on the 1st January 1881 will contain entries for the previous twelve months notwithstanding that Form 366 has been prepared in several instances up to 31st March 1880.

No. 2.—Officers—Promotion.—With reference to S.G.O. No. 58, dated 25th May 1880, and clause 21 of Indian Army Circulars, 1880, it is notified that the addition of the appointment of second in command to the list of appointments qualifying for promotion to the brevet rank of Colonel under the 5 years' rule has been sanctioned by the Secretary of State for India.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
18*th January* 1881.

No. 3.—Dress.—Attention is requested to para. 1175, Madras Army Regulations, directing uniform to be worn by officers at the Presidency at all private parties, where the Governor or Commander-in-Chief is expected to attend.

No. 4.—Ordnance Organization.—The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified, for the information of General Officers Commanding Divisions and Districts, that Standing General Order No. 100 of 1877 is cancelled by the General Regulations for the equipment of the Army in India, recently promulgated.

No. 5.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 29th December 1880.

No. 173.

Dress.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, the following alterations in the Dress Regulations are published, in continuation of G.O. (*a*) 164, dated 10th December 1880 :—

The black chain gimp shoulder straps and silver badges, authorised to be worn on tunics of the officers of the 60th Rifles and Rifle Brigade, will also be worn on patrol jackets, instead of the shoulder straps and badges, referred to in paragraph 8 of Horse Guards' general order, No. 140, dated 1st November 1880, republished therein.

The numerals and regimental badges at present worn on the shoulder straps of the scarlet patrol jacket of Infantry officers

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1880, No. 117, page 234.

in India, will be removed, and the new badges of rank, referred to in the above Horse Guards' general order, fixed in their stead.

The badges of rank now worn on the collar of the Field Officers' scarlet patrol jacket, will also be removed.

No. 174.

Discipline.—The following extract of a letter received from the Horse Guards, conveying the opinion of the Judge Advocate-General, relative to the question as to whether it is essential to the legality of a field general court-martial, assembled under the 72nd section of the Army Discipline Act, 1879, that the offence complained of should have been actually witnessed by the Provost Marshal or one of his assistants, is published for general information :—

"I am clearly of opinion that the 72nd section of the Army Discipline Act is not restricted to offences actually witnessed by the Provost Marshal or his assistants; nor do I think that the operation of that section is limited by rule 3 above referred to."*

* *i. e.*, para. 3, page 4 of the Instructions and Rules for holding field general courts-martial.

No. 175.

Dress.—His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief having intimated that those regiments, which formerly wore a red tuft on the chaco as a mark of distinction, should now wear a piece of red cloth under the helmet plate, the Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to direct, that as no plate is worn with the helmet in India, the regiments entitled to the distinction shall wear a badge of red cloth on the front of the puggrie, 2 inches deep by $1\frac{1}{2}$ wide, the regimental badge (if any) being fastened in the centre.

No. 176.

Gymnastics.—The following home order, dated the 1st October 1880, is republished for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 133,—*Gymnastics.*

I. Referring to section 10, paragraph 8, of the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873, the course of instruction

in gymnastics will not commence with Cavalry recruits until they have been dismissed their foot drills; nor with Infantry recruits until they have completed the ordinary recruit drill, and have been put through the recruit's course of musketry.

II. The above regulations will not apply to officers.

No. 177.

Dress.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify that in regiments of British Infantry, gold lace chevrons are not authorised to be worn by lance sergeants, bandsmen or drummers, whether as badges of rank or of good conduct, and should this practice have been introduced in any corps, it must be at once discontinued.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
25*th January* 1881.

No. 6.—Master Tailors.—With the object of remedying the great inconvenience, frequently experienced in British regiments, by the want of well qualified Master Tailors, the Government of India has sanctioned the establishment of a small class consisting of 3 men for instruction in connection with the Clothing Agency at Madras and their receiving 8 annas a-day while under instruction.

Commanding Officers of Regiments and Batteries will forward to the Superintendent and Agent for Army Clothing a descriptive return in the annexed form of candidates whom they can recommend, and from whom a selection will be made.

They must be men of good character, already fair tailors, and likely to be fitted for the post of Master Tailor after receiving instruction in the more difficult branches of their trade.

Before the men are selected to attend the class for instruction they must declare their willingness to re-engage.

They will, generally, be appointed Master Tailors in their own regiment on a vacancy occurring, but may be transferred to other regiments requiring their services with the consent of their commanding officer.

During the period of instruction they will be attached to the regiment quartered in Fort St. George.

_____ Regiment.

DESCRIPTIVE RETURN OF A SOLDIER desirous of being trained for the appointment of Serjeant Master Tailor.

*Station*_____. *Date*_____

Regimental No.	Rank and Name.	Age. Years.	Age. Months.	Term of Enlistment.	Service. Years.	Service. Months.	Where born.	Trade prior to Enlistment.	Character.	Whether possessing the qualification specified in Section 7, para. 77 of the Queen's Regulations.	Declaration. If enlisted for Short Service, and term of engagement not extended to twelve years' Service with the Colours.	Declaration. If in his first period of Service; or if permitted to extend his Service with the Colours to twelve years.	Remarks.
											I hereby declare that I am willing to extend the terms of my engagement, so as to complete twelve years' Service with the Colours. _____	I hereby declare that I am willing to re-engage for a further term to complete twenty-one years. _____	I hereby certify my willingness to be transferred to any regiment in India, that may be in want of my services. _____

I certify that I have carefully examined _____ and consider him fit for Service in India.

_____ } *Signature of Medical Officer.*

I recommend the above Soldier as likely to prove an efficient Serjeant Master Tailor.

_____ } *Signature of Commanding Officer.*

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
1st *February* 1881.

No. 7.—Madras Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, Section 22 of the Madras Army Regulations is amended as follows :—

SECTION 22.

FOREIGN SERVICE DETAILS.

Memoranda relative to details left behind, on Native Regiments proceeding beyond sea, and to details of sick or wounded returning thence to the coast.

2649. Prior to the embarkation of the head-quarters of a regiment, the officer commanding will transmit to the commandant of the native infantry depôt at Palaveram a transcript from the regimental register, and also from the register of heirs for property and pension, of each man intended to be left behind. Documents to be sent to depôt before embarkation.

2650. When it may be necessary to send men back to the coast, for the benefit of their health, or other cause, either from regimental head-quarters or from out-posts, transcript registers as above, are to be transmitted by the officer commanding the regiment, to the commandant of the native infantry depôt at Palaveram. Documents to be sent to depôt when men return to the coast.

2650-A. The men will be landed at the ports nearest to the station to which they are proceeding, returning from thence to Burmah on the expiration of their leave, &c. In all cases the station staff or other responsible officer at these ports will report to the commandant, native infantry depôt at Palaveram, the arrival of sick details at his station and also the probable date of their departure to rejoin their respective regiments on recovery.

2651. The following documents are to be delivered by the officer commanding the regiment or out-post, to the officer in charge of the details returning to the coast; or should there be no officer in charge, to the captain of the vessel :— Documents to be delivered to officer taking over the details.

i.—A separate certificate for each man of rations short issued and for which compensation may be due. (M.M.F. 639 and 640.)

ii.—A separate list of regimental necessaries and other property in the possession of each individual. (M.M.F. 511.) *Note*—When bounty cloaks or trowsers form part of a man's kit, a remark must invariably be appended to this list, stating whether they are, in the event of casualty, to be secured on account of government or to be considered the man's own property. Trowsers and cloaks issued by Government, as bounty clothing, do not become the property of the individuals in whose possession they may be, until the expiration of one and six years respectively from the date of their issue to the regiment.

iii.—A Nominal roll of the party showing the cause of return of each individual and destination. (M.M.F. 582.)

iv.—A separate pay certificate for each man, upon which is to be notified whether a family certificate has, or has not been granted, and the last stoppage that has been made on that account.

v.—A *duplicate* general roll of the family certificates of the detail. (M.M.F. 473.) The *original* of this document is to be transmitted by post to the superintendent of family payments.

vi.—Defaulter sheets.

vii.—Medical case (*original*).

viii.—Extract from regimental register.

ix.—Extract from regimental register of heirs.

x.—Medical history sheets.

2651-A. In the cases of men disembarking at any port other than Madras, the following documents of those above enumerated are to be sent to the station staff or other public officer at the port of disembarkation: —

i.—Nominal roll.

ii.—List of necessaries.

iii.—Defaulter sheet.

iv.—Medical case (*duplicate*).

Discharged men to be included in nominal roll.

2652. Men actually discharged and struck off the strength of the regiment are to be inserted in the nominal roll, which must contain the cause and authority under which the discharge took place, the date of removal from the strength of the regiment, the date to which paid, and whether any and what claims remain unadjusted.

No other documents required for discharged men.

2653. No other documents are required for discharged men except a list of property in their possession, in order to its being secured in case of death; and the documents necessary for the adjustment of any claims that cannot be settled prior to their return to the coast.

How the documents are to be forwarded.

2654. The papers referred to in paragraph 2651 relating to each man are to be put up in separate bundles and secured by a paper binder bearing the individual's regiment, number, rank and name. These documents accompanied by a letter stating their number, are to be delivered to the officer who proceeds in command of the troops, who, on arrival at Madras, will deliver all

excepting IV and V to the deputy assistant adjutant-general, Centre District, for early transmission to the commandant, native infantry depôt, Palaveram, who will take the necessary action with regard to them. The papers noted in IV and V on receipt by the superintendent of family payments will be endorsed by that officer and also forwarded to the commandant, native infantry depôt, Palaveram, for distribution.

If no officer proceeds in command.

2655. Should there be no officer proceeding in command of the detail, the whole of the documents mentioned in the preceding paragraph are to be delivered to the commander of the vessel, with a request that, on arrival at Madras, they may be put up in a sealed packet, addressed to the deputy assistant adjutant-general, Centre District, Fort St. George, and sent on shore with the post office mails, and on their receipt they will be despatched as ordered in the preceding paragraph for disposal. The officer in charge of native details, Rangoon, will be held responsible that all documents relating to the detail are sent by the same steamer.

Duplicate of nominal roll to be sent to adjutant-general.

2656. A duplicate of the nominal roll (M.M.F. 582) together with any other documents connected with the details, not specified above, is to be transmitted, through the regular channel, to the adjutant-general, so as to be forwarded by the mails conveyed in the vessel on which the details are embarked.

Casualties during the passage.

2657. Casualties during the passage and their dates are to be carefully noted on the general roll of family certificates (M.M.F. 473), should their names be borne thereon, and also on the nominal roll (M.M.F. 582). The effects of men who may die during the passage, are to be secured and sent under charge of the orderly attendant, to the deputy assistant adjutant-general, Centre District, Fort St. George, and his receipt for the same brought or sent to the adjutant-general.

Baggage to be properly marked.

2658. Previous to arrival at the port of debarkation the officer commanding the detail should see that every man has the box or bundle containing his property distinctly labelled with his name, general number and the number of his regiment, so that in the event of the troops landing without their baggage the local authorities may have no difficulty in discovering the owners when the baggage is sent on shore.

Medical cases.

2659. In all cases of men returning to the coast sick, the history and account of the progress of their cases and of the remedies used, are to be sent along with them. If a medical officer be in charge, they will be delivered to him, and he will disembark with the sick, proceed to the presidency general hospital and deliver the cases to the surgeon of that establishment—should there be no medical officer in charge, the cases are to be delivered to the officer in charge, or to the commander of the vessel who will, as the case may be, deliver in person, or

forward them, with the other documents, to the deputy assistant adjutant-general, Centre District.

2659-A. All men whom commanding officers wish to be brought before a medical invaliding committee with a view to their being pensioned from unfitness for further service, should be sent direct to the native infantry depôt at Palaveram for final disposal.

Roll of advances.

2660. Officers arriving at the presidency or other station in temporary charge of details of corps, from foreign service or otherwise, are required to furnish the officer to whom they may make over charge with a roll, in the subjoined form, of all advances made and remaining to be accounted for in order that the proper steps may be taken for their punctual adjustment. When advances may have been had upon more than one receipt, or from different paymasters, a separate roll is to be prepared for each advance. These rolls for details from foreign service are to be delivered to the adjutant-general:—

ROLL OF ADVANCES *made (upon receipt of Lieutenant A.B.——Regiment, dated ——188 , to the Paymaster——) to details of the undermentioned corps.*

Madras, 3rd February 18 .

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Company and No.	Rank and Names.		Amount. Rs.	A	P	Present Station of each.	Amount how to be recovered.
76th Regt. of Foot.	580	B	6	Private.	A. B.	10	0	0	Poonamallee..	Officer Commanding Depot.
20th Brig. R. Arty.	251	A	50	Gunner.	C. D.	10	0	0	Mount ...	Officer Commanding 20th Brigade Royal Artillery.
,,	950	A	20	,,	E. F.	10	0	6	Died on the 10th Feb.	Officer Commanding 20th Brigade Royal Artillery.

Copy of this section to be furnished to officers in charge of details.

2661. These instructions are to be considered applicable, as far as circumstances permit, to details of all branches of the service. A copy of this section is on all occasions to be furnished to the officer in charge of details or to the commander of the vessel on which they are embarked.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
1*st February* 1881.

No. 8.—Military Normal School, Bangalore.—Commandants of Native Corps, Cavalry and Infantry, are directed to select and send to the Normal School at Bangalore, a candidate to go through a one year's course of training in that institution.

The object of the training will be to qualify the men so selected for such Regimental appointments as may require a knowledge of the method of keeping accounts, the preparation of Regimental returns, &c., as well as to make them eligible for the appointment of assistant master in the Regimental Schools.

As each man joins his Regiment after the course of training, another will be selected and sent.

The candidates should be young men not over 24 years of age, unmarried, of good character, and likely to become non-commissioned officers. They should have a good knowledge of their own vernacular and be able to read English fairly.

No. 9.—Musketry—Native Troops.—It having been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief that instances of inefficient supervision, and of careless and incorrect marking, have taken place during the annual course of musketry, His Excellency calls the attention of all Regimental officers to S.G.O. 90 of 1878, wherein it is clearly ordered that the practices are to be closely supervised by commanding and wing officers and that only Native officers who are qualified for the task should be allowed to conduct the practices of their respective troops and companies.

2. No excuse can be accepted in justification of incorrect marking, and Sir Neville Chamberlain would remind commanding officers that neglect of this most important duty tends to bring discredit, not only on the regiments concerned, but also on the whole army, causing grave doubts as to the accuracy of the registers of practice by which the proficiency of the men's shooting is determined. Special attention must be paid by the officer commanding and other officers to the marking, and the Native officers, as well as all other ranks, should be cautioned that any irregularity in marking, or at practice,

will certainly result in the regiment bringing on itself the discredit of having to forfeit all its prizes.

3. At the end of the current course, commanding officers will be good enough to submit, through the prescribed channel, for the information and orders of the Commander-in-Chief the names of all Native officers considered incompetent to conduct the drills and practices of their men.

No. 10.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 31st December 1880.

No. 178.

Pay Code—Batta.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished:—

No. 676, *dated 10th December* 1880.—His Excellency the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct the publication of the following revised rule for the grant of donation batta to the regimental followers of all corps and batteries, British and Native. This rule will apply to the grant sanctioned by G.G.O. No. 459 of 1880.

Article 600, Pay Code for India, Volume II, is re-constructed as follows:—

"600. Store lascars, bheesties, puckallies, and other followers on the permanent establishment of corps, will participate in the grant of donation batta on the production of certificates that they have been exposed to an enemy's fire in the execution of their duties. The same indulgence will be allowed to followers temporarily entertained, who may be wounded in action in the legitimate exercise of their duties. Those followers who have hitherto been entitled to donation batta unconditionally, without the production of a certificate that they were exposed to fire, will retain that privilege."

No. 179.

Discharges—Pension.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished:—

No. 707, *dated* 31*st December* 1880.—Under instructions from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the follow-

ing Horse Guards' General Order and War Office Army Circulars are published for information, and made applicable to India, with effect from the 1st February 1881 :—

I.—Horse Guards' G.O. No. 146 *of* 1*st November* 1880.

DISCHARGES.

I. General Officers commanding abroad will carry out the discharge of soldiers—

(*a*) Found unfit for further service;
(*b*) On termination of second period of limited engagement;

when such men are to reside abroad after discharge.

II. After confirming the proceedings of the Discharge Board, he will cause the Parchment Certificate to be handed to the man, and will then forward the proceedings of the Board, with the other Discharge Documents, to the Adjutant-General of the Forces for record, and submission, if necessary, to the Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital, with a view to the grant of a pension should the man be entitled thereto. The issue of the 90 days' allowance (at 2*s.* or 1*s.* a day, as the case may be), under the provisions of the Royal Warrant of 16th October 1880, Clause 255, Army Circulars, 1880, should be recorded in words, on the Parchment Certificate of Discharge (Army Form B 128, late W.O. Form 64).

III. Section 20, paras. 5, 23, and 39, of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873," will be amended accordingly.

II.—Clause 255, *War Office Army Circulars of* 1*st November* 1880.

ROYAL WARRANT.—ALLOWANCES TO SOLDIERS ON DISCHARGE.

VICTORIA R.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend in certain respects the regulations which govern the issue of allowances to soldiers on discharge;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that Article 696 of our Warrant of the 1st May 1878 be cancelled, and that the following be substituted in lieu thereof:—

696. A soldier, discharged at home from physical unfitness but not to pension, or discharged either at home or abroad on reduction, or abroad with a gratuity, shall be entitled to receive the sum of 1*s.* a day for 20 days from the date of his ceasing to receive full-pay.

696*a*. A soldier, discharged at any foreign station from physical unfitness but not to pension, shall be entitled to receive the sum of 2*s*. a day if holding the rank of Serjeant or any superior rank, or the sum of 1*s*. a day if holding any lower rank, for 90 days from the date of his ceasing to receive full-pay. This article shall not apply to soldiers of Our Colonial Corps who shall, on discharge, be dealt with under Art. 703.

Given at Our Court at Balmoral, this 16th day of October 1880, in the 44th year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,
HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

III.—Clause 261, *War Office Army Circulars of* 1*st November* 1880.

FINANCIAL INSTRUCTIONS, 1879—ALLOWANCE TO SOLDIERS ON DISCHARGE.

The following will be substituted for paragraphs 470 to 472 of the Financial Instructions, 1879, issued with Clause 62, Army Circulars, 1879 :—

470. A soldier discharged to pension at home (except to deferred pension), may on discharge receive an advance on account of pension for 20 days, calculated at the rate of 1*s*. a day, such 20 days to reckon from the date of his ceasing to receive full-pay on discharge. This advance will not be made to non-commissioned officers and others discharged for the purpose of immediately joining the Permanent Staff of the Auxiliary Forces, nor to those who have been transferred to such Permanent Staff, and continue to serve thereon as Pensioners, subsequently to their discharge.

471. A soldier discharged to pension at any foreign station (except to deferred pension), may on discharge receive an advance on account of pension of 90 days, calculated at a rate not exceeding 2*s*. a day, if holding the rank of Serjeant, or any superior rank ; or at a rate not exceeding 1*s*. a day if holding any lower rank, such 90 days to reckon from the date of his ceasing to receive full pay on discharge.

471*a*. The advance of pension, as also the allowance granted on discharge to soldiers not entitled to pension by Arts. 696 and 696*a* of the Royal Warrant of 16th October 1880, (Clause 255, Army Circulars, 1880) will be issued by the Paymaster or Acting Paymaster, from whom the soldier

may be drawing his pay at the time of his discharge, and will be charged under the head of Vote 23, Out-Pensions, in the case of the advance of pension, and, as regards the allowance above mentioned, under the head of Regimental Pay, Vote 1.

471*b*. The advance of pension will be recorded in words on the back of the parchment certificate of discharge, which will be referred to by the officer who makes the first issue of pension, and the amount will be recovered and credited to the Vote for Chelsea Out-Pensions, Vote 23. The issue of pension will commence from the date on which the soldier ceases to receive regimental pay.

471*c*. Officers commanding will be held responsible that the date to which the service is made up in the discharge documents and parchment certificate, correspond in every case with the date to which the soldier last receives regimental pay.

471*d*. The regulations contained in the foregoing paragraphs will not apply to soldiers of the Colonial Corps.

2. With reference to the foregoing orders, the rate of pension to which a soldier may be admitted, will be notified subsequently, as usual, in the Pension Circulars on receipt of the decision of the Chelsea Board; but, in modification of the present practice, the pay, ration money, family allowance, and good conduct pay will cease absolutely from the date of discharge.

3. The allowance granted on discharge and the advance of pension will be paid by the Regimental Paymaster or Officer commanding the Battery, from whom the man may be drawing his pay at the time of his discharge, and the advance will be adjusted by the Military Accounts Department on the first issue of pension.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, BANGALORE,
8th February 1881.

No. 11.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 4th January 1881.

No. 1.

Military Instruction.—Horse Guards' general order, No. 130 of 1880, "*Instruction and Examination of Officers,*" is republished herewith, and will come into force in India from 15*th April* 1881, with the following modifications, viz. :—

30. For "Director-General of Military Education," *read* "Adjutant-General in India."

Board of Examination.

33. For the dates stated, substitute—

First Tuesday in	February	...	in Bengal.
Do.	June ...	...	
Do.	March	...	in Madras and Bombay.
Third Do.	October	...	

For "Director General of Military Education," substitute—"Director of Garrison Instruction."

Proceedings of Boards.

35(*a*). For "Director-General of Military Education," substitute—"Adjutant-General in India."

(*b*). After "subjects (*c*) to (*e*)" substitute—

"All papers will be transmitted in accordance with the instruction furnished to boards of examination, by the Director of Garrison Instruction."

(*c*). For "Director-General of Military Education," substitute in the two places where it occurs—"Adjutant-General in India."

Attendance at Examination.

38. For "Director-General of Military Education," substitute—"Director of Garrison Instruction," and for the dates stated, substitute—

1st January ... ... } in Bengal.
1st May ... ...

1st February ... ... } in Madras and Bombay.
15th September ... ...

Garrison Instruction, &c.

41. For the dates stated substitute—

1st February ... ... } in Bengal.
1st October ... ...

15th June ... ... } in Madras and Bombay.
1st November ... ...

45. To be re-constructed thus—

General Officers commanding divisions and districts will send to the Adjutant-General of the Presidency on the 1st January and 1st September in Bengal, and 1st February and 15th May in Madras and Bombay, a return of officers whom they recommend to join the Garrison classes.

G.O. 130, *Instruction and Examination of Officers.*

The following will, from the 1st January 1881, be substituted for paragraphs 25 to 62, section 4, of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873," which together with all existing General Orders relating to the examination of officers for promotion, are hereby cancelled from that date.

Object of Examination.

It should be clearly understood that the object of examination is not so much to ensure a simple passing of the tests, which are fixed at a low standard, as to encourage officers to improve themselves, by reading and practice, in all professional knowledge and attainments.

The term "educational" as distinguished from "professional" will not henceforth be used in reference to these examinations, which relate entirely to professional subjects. In the annual confidential reports officers will be returned simply as "passed" or "not passed" for promotion.

Officers whether at home or abroad, who shall not, when their turn for promotion arises have fulfilled the conditions as regards examination required by the Royal Warrant of the 1st May 1878, [Revised Army Regulations. Vol. I]; as explained by this G.O., will not be promoted unless under very exceptional circumstances, they may have had no opportunity of passing.

I.—EXAMINATIONS FOR PROMOTION.

Subjects.

Subjects.

25. The professional examinations required by Arts. 1*c*, and 61 of the Royal Warrant of the 1st May 1878, as amended by the Royal Warrant of the 30th March 1880, (Clause 111, Army Circulars, 1880,) will comprise the following subjects, viz. :—

(*a*) Regimental Duties.
(*b*) Drill.
(*c*) Military Law.
(*d*) Duties in the Field.
(*e*) Artillery (for Lieutenants of Artillery only).

Scope.

26. The scope of each subject will vary according to the rank for which the examination is required.

The various subjects (*a*) to (*e*) are detailed in a Syllabus (see Appendix, pp. 147 to 161*) which shows the scope to be required from officers in each rank.

27. The examination for each rank will be as follows :—

I. Non-commissioned officers, before promotion to the rank of Second Lieutenant (after selection by the Commander-in-Chief for a commission, and being in possession of a first-class certificate of education, including English history and general geography), in subjects (*a*) and (*b*) only.

II. Second Lieutenants, Quarter Masters, and Riding Masters before promotion to the rank of Lieutenant, in subjects (*a*) and (*b*) only. (This will not be required from those Second Lieutenants who have previously passed it as non-commissioned officers.)

III. Lieutenants of all arms, before promotion to the rank of Captain, in (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*), also (*e*), for Royal Artillery.

IV. Captains of all arms, before promotion to higher substantive rank in (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*).

28. When officers who have previously qualified are transferred from one arm of the service, or from one branch of Artillery to another, they will be required to pass a further examination in the subjects which relate exclusively to the arm or branch which they join.

Certificates taken in lieu.

29. The following certificates will be accepted in lieu of examination, viz. :—

---

* pp. 24 to 41 hereof.

1. A first-class certificate at the School of Musketry, in lieu of examination in Musketry subjects.
2. A certificate of having passed the long course of the School of Gunnery, or the course for Inspectors of Warlike Stores, in lieu of examination in subject (*e*). The former will also be accepted in lieu of examination in that portion of subject (*b*) which relates to Garrison Artillery.
3. A first or second class certificate on examination as Sub-Lieutenant, in lieu of examination in subjects (*c*) and (*d*), in rank of Lieutenant only.
4. A Staff College certificate in lieu of examination in subjects (*a*), (*c*), (*d*), and also (*b*), except the practical examination in that subject.
5. A certificate of having passed through the long or short course at the School of Military Engineering, in lieu of the practical examination in fortification.
6. Officers who have been reported as fully qualified for promotion, under the regulations hitherto in force, will not be required to be examined further in their present rank. The cases of those who have partly qualified will be specially considered.

Certificates of qualification.

30. When an officer has fully qualified for promotion, a notification thereof will be made to the General Officer Commanding by the Director-General of Military Education. Such notification will be the authority for the return of the officer in the confidential reports as "passed for promotion."

Special certificates will be awarded to those who pass a superior examination in (*c*) and (*d*), or in (*e*).

The standard for qualification and for the special certificate is explained in the Appendix, Part II.

Boards of Examination.

31. For the purpose of conducting these examinations General Officers commanding Districts at home and Stations abroad will select as examiners qualified officers of the various arms of the service, sufficient in number to conduct all the examinations within their command, as required in paras. 32 and 33 of this Section. Boards are to be formed exclusively from these officers according to the constitution required in each case. General Officers are authorized to exempt at their discretion the selected officers from serving on other Garrison Boards.

32. For the examination of all ranks in subjects (*a*) and (*b*) Boards will be assembled by General Officers commanding Districts or Stations from time to time as required. They will consist of a Field Officer as President, and two or more Field

Officers or Captains who are qualified for field rank, as members; at least one, and if possible two, members should belong to the same arm of the service, and in the case of Artillery to the same branch, as the officers under examination. On no occasion, when it can be avoided, is an officer of the same regiment or battery as the candidate to be a member.

These examinations will be conducted entirely by the Board, in accordance with the instructions contained in the Appendix. As many candidates as possible should be examined together in order to reduce the labour and time necessary for the preparation of the papers of questions.

33. For examination, in subjects (*c*) to (*e*), of Lieutenants and Captains of all arms qualified under para. 37, Boards will assemble three times a year, viz., on the first Tuesday in the months of February, June, and December, and following days, in accordance with the programme contained in the Appendix, Part II. These Boards will consist of not less than three members appointed from among the Officers selected as examiners in the command. A Field Officer should preside whenever possible. Where a Garrison Instructor is available he will attend the Board and render such assistance as may be necessary. The examination will be conducted chiefly by printed questions, sent by the Director-General of Military Education, but partly by practical examination on the ground.

At stations where means are available the examination in field fortification will be partly practical, and in such cases an Engineer Officer not under the rank of Captain will be added to the Board to assist in conducting that portion of the examination.

Proceedings of Boards.

Reports of Boards.

34. The report of the Board is to be made on Army Form A 2 (late W.O. Form 263), and forwarded to the General or other officer commanding. The printed or written questions and answers must be transmitted with the proceedings, accompanied by a certificate from each candidate that "he has not received any assistance during the examination from books or other sources."

Disposal of reports.

35. The General Officer commanding the District or Station will deal with the reports as follows:—

(*a*). In the case of non-commissioned officers selected for promotion to Second Lieutenant, he will transmit the report to the Director-General of Military Education, expressing his concurrence, or otherwise, in the opinion of the Board.

(*b*). In the case of the examination of Lieutenants and Captains in subjects (*c*) to (*e*), he will transmit the report to the Director-General of Military Education, accompanied by the packets containing the answers sealed by the Board, in accordance with the instructions contained in the Appendix.

(*c*). In all other cases he will confirm or disapprove the proceedings of the Board, and his decision shall be final. In the case of Second Lieutenants he will report the result to the Director General of Military Education. In the case of Lieutenants and Captains examined in subjects (*a*) and (*b*) he will notify the result in the orders of his command, and such notification will be the authority for the return of the officer as being qualified to appear before the periodical Board for examination in subjects (*c*) to (*e*). Each Officer will be at once furnished by his Commanding Officer with a certified copy of the order containing this notification. The proceedings of the Boards, in all cases, together with the written questions and answers, will be transmitted for record to the Director-General of Military Education, who will retain a general supervision over the examinations with a view to ensuring an uniform standard throughout the Army.

Riding certificate.

36. A certificate of proficiency in riding, where riding is a subject of examination, must be appended to the proceedings of the Board. This may be obtained as laid down in para. 47 (*e*), or may be granted by the General Officer Commanding, after personal examination by himself or by a Field Officer specially deputed by him. The Staff College certificate includes riding.

Attendance at Examination.

37. Officers will not be permitted to present themselves for examination in subjects (*c*) to (*e*) until they have passed in subjects (*a*) and (*b*). The examination in (*a*) and (*b*) will be permitted only after the following periods of service, viz. :—

Second Lieutenants—After being dismissed from all drills.

Lieutenants—Not less than two years' service, one of which in the rank of Lieutenant.

Captains—Not less than six years' service, of which at least two in the rank of Captain.

38. General Officers commanding at home and abroad will forward, so as to reach the Director-General of Military Education not later than the 1st January, 1st May, or 1st November, the names of all officers in their command who are desirous of being examined in subjects (*c*) to (*e*) in the following month.

This list should be accompanied by certificates from Commanding Officers in each case that the officer is qualified under para. 37. A Lieutenant of Artillery may, if he prefers it, be examined in subject (*e*) on a separate occasion.

39. Officers of regiments serving abroad who may be on leave in this country, will be permitted to attend the examinations referred to in para. 33, if qualified as in para. 37. Application for such permission must be made to the Director-General of Military Education by the dates mentioned in the preceding paragraph.

Examinations in India.

40. The examination of officers serving in India, and all correspondence connected therewith, will be conducted under the orders of the Commander-in-Chief in India, who will report the result to the Director General of Military Education; but the questions in subject (*e*) will, in the case of officers in India, be furnished as heretofore through the Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery, Horse Guards.

II.—GARRISON INSTRUCTION, &c.

Garrison classes.

41. To assist officers in preparing for examination in subjects (*c*) and (*d*) there will be two courses of instruction in the year, lasting for four months each, commencing at Home stations, at the Cape, and at Halifax on the 1st February and 1st August, and at Malta and Gibraltar on 1st February and 1st October.

42. Officers will be permitted, so far as the exigencies of the service allow, to be struck off all duties for the purpose of attending a course of instruction once in the rank of Lieutenant and once in the rank of Captain, but not until they have passed the examination in subjects (*a*) and (*b*) prescribed for their rank. They will be expected to have prepared themselves by private study to derive full advantage from the assistance of the Instructor. Officers not so prepared, or who show inattention in the classes, may be recommended by the Instructor to the General Officer Commanding to be remanded to their corps.

43. Officers will be permitted to avail themselves at all times of the garrison classes where they are quartered without being struck off duty, provided that room can be found for them.

44. Officers of regiments serving abroad, who may be on leave in this country, will be permitted to join the garrison classes, if room can be found for them. Applications for this purpose must be made to the Director-General of Military Education by the dates named in para. 45.

45. General Officers commanding Districts at home will send to the Director-General of Military Education on the 1st January and 1st July a return of officers whom they recommend to join the garrison classes.

46. General Officers commanding Stations abroad where there are Garrison Instructors will make their own arrangements for the formation of classes at the dates named in para. 41, reporting the same to the Director-General of Military Education.

47. Riding classes* for officers of Infantry, Engineers, and Garrison Artillery desirous of attending them will be formed by General Officers commanding during the winter months at all stations where there are facilities for doing so, under the following regulations :—

Riding classes.

(*a*). The class will last from six weeks to two months, according to the opinion of the General Officer commanding in each individual case.

(*b*). Officers once joining a class cannot cease attending it without permission of the General Officer commanding.

(*c*). The fees to be paid by an officer joining the class will be two guineas to the Riding Master; and 2*s*. 6*d*. per week to the soldier looking after the troop-horse ridden by the officer.

(*d*). An officer is not to ride his own horse unless he produces a certificate that the horse has been broken as a charger in a Cavalry or Artillery riding school, which can be done on payment by him of a fee of one guinea.

(*e*). A certificate of proficiency in riding will be given at the end of the course by the Riding Master, to be countersigned by the Commanding Officer and the General Officer commanding.

48. Every Captain of Artillery and Engineers will be permitted once, prior to promotion to Major, at his own request, to be attached to a regiment of Cavalry or battalion of Infantry for any period not exceeding three months during the drill season, and the Officer Commanding such regiment or battalion will be directed to afford him every facility towards acquiring the practical knowledge in the field which is required of him before promotion.

---

* To be carried out in India under the rules at present in force.

APPENDIX TO G. O. 130.

SYLLABUS

OF

Subjects for the Examination of Officers for Promotion

AND

Instructions for the Guidance of Examining Boards.

I.—SYLLABUS.

(a) REGIMENTAL DUTIES.

The examination in this subject (a) will be vivâ voce and by written questions set by the Board.

Rank of Officer to be examined.	Minor Headings.	Books recommended, and sources from which information may be obtained.
Non-commissioned officers on selection for Commissions as Second Lieutenants. Second Lieutenants, Quarter Masters, Riding Masters, before promotion to rank of Lieutenant.	1. *Discipline.* General Instructions ... ... 2. *Duties.* Roster of duties ... ... Duties, in Garrison and Field, of Subaltern Officers ... ... Honors and Salutes as regards Officers and Non-commissioned Officers, Guards and Sentries, Military Funerals ... ... 3. *Interior Economy.* Officers ... ... Duties of Non-commissioned Officers ... ... System of payment and messing and supply of necessaries of the men of a Troop or Company ... ... Detail of carrying arms, ammunition, and equipment; and in the cavalry, the detail of saddlery, the mode of fitting the saddle and bridle. (*To be tested practically*). 4. *Miscellaneous.* Duties of Officers in charge of detachments moving by land or sea	The Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, with latest published amendments. Army Books and Forms in use, and practical experience.

(*a*) REGIMENTAL DUTIES—*continued.*

Rank of Officer to be examined.	Minor Headings.	Books recommended, and sources from which information may be obtained.
Lieutenants, before promotion to rank of Captain.	The same as for a Second Lieutenant, with the addition of the following ... ... 1. *Discipline.* Courts Martial ... ... Courts of Inquiry and Boards ... Deserters ... ... Disposal of Prisoners ... ... 2. *Duties.* Duties in aid of Civil Power ... 3. *Interior Economy* Of a Troop, Battery, or Company. System of keeping books and returns ... ... Transfer and discharge of soldiers ... ... 4. *Miscellaneous.* Movement of troops by land or sea	The Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, with latest published amendments. Army Books and Forms in use, and practical experience.
Captains, before promotion to the rank of Major.	The same as for a Lieutenant, with the addition of the following:— 1. *Discipline.* Management of Provost Prisons. 2. *Duties* Of Regimental Officers with Corps, under every circumstance, in garrison or field, by land or sea ... ... Knowledge of all garrison duties. 3. *Interior Economy* Of a Regiment. System of keeping Regimental Books, Records, and Returns, and orderly room work generally. Army Forms in use ... ... 4. *Miscellaneous* Knowledge of method of supplying troops with forage, food, and ammunition, in quarters and field ... ... Instruction for encampments ...	The Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, with latest published amendments. Army Books and Forms in use, and practical experience. Regulations and Instructions for encampments.

(*b*) DRILL.

The examination in this subject will be divided into two parts; one part will be practical in the field, with viva voce questions, the other by written questions set by the Board. The knowledge of each candidate in drills and exercises is to be tested practically on parade, and, in addition to giving the words of command, the candidate is to be required, in respect of his own arm of the service, to give the explanation of the exercise or manœuvre about to be performed, to the men on parade, in a clear and audible manner.

The Board will enumerate in their report the manœuvres and exercises performed, and will state clearly their opinion of the candidate's proficiency; whether he is a good, bad, or indifferent drill; whether he is able to impart instruction, and is fully competent to command the body of troops he may be exercising.

In the Garrison Artillery, the Board will satisfy themselves that the officer under examination is fully competent to work, mount and dismount, shift and transport, at least, one gun employed in the defence, and, if available, one other gun in the attack of a fortress.

Rank of Officer to be examined.	Minor Headings.	Books recommended.
Non-Commissioned Officers on selection for Commissions as Second Lieutenants. Second Lieutenants, Quarter Masters, Riding Masters, before promotion to rank of Lieutenant.	CAVALRY.	
	1. *Drills.*	
	The Instruction of the soldier on foot	Regulations for Cavalry, Part I.
	The Instruction of the Troop and Squadron mounted ...	Regulations for Cavalry, Part II.
	2. *Exercises.*	
	The Carbine, Sword, and Lance Exercises	The authorized Books of Instruction.
	Manual and Firing Exercise for the Carbine	
	3. *Musketry Instruction.*	
	Instruction of the Recruit ...	Musketry Instruction, Part III.
	Preliminary Drill and Practice.	Musketry Instruction, Parts V and VI.
	INFANTRY.	
	1. *Drills.*	
	Recruit or Squad Drill ...	F. Exercise, &c., Part I.
	Company Drill	Do. do. Part II.
	2. *Exercises.*	
	Rifle Exercises	Authorized Books of Instruction.
	Infantry Sword Exercise ...	
	3. *Musketry Instruction.*	
	Instruction of the Recruit ...	Musketry Instruction, Part III.
	Preliminary Drill and Practice.	Musketry Instruction, Parts V and VI.

(*b*) DRILL—*continued.*

Rank of Officer to be examined.	Minor Headings.	Books recommended.
Lieutenants, before promotion to rank of Captain.	CAVALRY.	
	1. *Drills.*	
	Military equitation	Regulations for Cavy. (Introductory Chap).
	The formation and movements of the regiment on parade and in the field	Do. Part III.
	2. *Exercises.* (As for Second Lieutenants.)	
	3. *Musketry Instruction.*	
	Field firing and dismounted practice with horses... ...	Musketry Instruction, Part VI.
	Prizes for good shooting and for judging distance	Musketry Instruction,
	Drill and practice Returns ...	Parts VII and VIII.
	4. *Miscellaneous.*	
	"Miscellaneous subjects" ...	Regulations for Cavy. Part IV.
	ARTILLERY.	
	Horse Artillery or Field Batteries.	Manual of Field Artillery Exercises :—
	1. *Drills.*	
	Equitation	Part III.
	Parade	,, V.
	Manœuvres of a Battery ...	Part VIII,§ 4, *or* Part VII, § 7.
	Brigade movements	Part VIII, § 5, *or* Part VII, § 8.
	2. *Exercises.*	
	Field Ordnance	Part VIII, § 1, 2, 3, *or* Part VII, § 1 to 6.
	3. *Instructions, &c.*	
	General Instructions	Part IV.
	Preliminary observations ...	,, VI.
	4. *Miscellaneous.*	
	"Miscellaneous subjects" ...	,, X, § 1, 2, 5, 6.
	Garrison Batteries.	Manual of Siege and Garrison Artillery :—
	1. *Drills.*	
	Ordnance for Siege Train ...	Part III,§ 6 and 9.
	Ordnance for Garrison Service...	,, IV,§ 1, 2 and 4.
	2. *Exercises.*	
	Shifts, mounting and dismounting siege ordnance	,, III § 7 and 8.
	Machines and transporting carriage	,, VII.
	Moving, mounting and dismounting ordnance	,, VIII,§ 1, 2, 3 & 4.
	3. *Instructions.*	
	Material and appliances ...	,, V.
	Elementary Instruction	,, VI.
	4. *Miscellaneous.*	
	Gun sleighs	,, IX.
	Sheers and derricks	,, X.

(*b*) DRILL—*continued.*

Rank of Officer to be examined.	Minor Headings.	Books recommended.
	ENGINEERS AND INFANTRY.	
Lieutenants, before promotion to rank of Captain—*contd.*	1. *Drills.*	
	Formation and evolutions of a battalion	Part III. } Field Exercises, &c.
	Advanced and rear guards and outposts	,, VI. }
	2. *Exercises.*	
	Rifle exercises	Authorized Book of Instruction.
	Shelter trench exercises.	
	3. *Musketry Instruction.*	
	Prizes for good shooting and for judging distance	Musketry Instruction, Parts VII and VIII.
	Drill and practice returns ...	
	4. *Miscellaneous.*	
	"Miscellaneous subjects"	Field Exercises, &c., Part VII.
	CAVALRY.	
Captains, before promotion to the rank of Major.	1. *Drills.*	
	The principles and practice of Cavalry drill and manœuvre, in regiments, brigades, and divisions.	Regulations for Cavalry. Regulations for the Brigade and Divisional Movements of Cavalry.
	2. *Exercises.*	
	(As for Lieutenants.)	
	3. *Musketry Instruction.*	
	(The whole book.)	
	4. *Miscellaneous.*	
	(As for Lieutenants.)	
	ARTILLERY.	
	1. *Drills.*	
	* Formation and movements of a regiment of Cavalry or battalion of Infantry. (*To be tested practically only.*)	Cavalry Regulations, Part III. Field Exercises, Part III.
	Formation and movements of a brigade of Infantry. (*To be tested by written examination only.*)	Field Exercises, Part IV.

* This part of the examination will be permissive only until December 1882. After that date it will be obligatory.

(*b*) DRILL—*continued.*

Rank of Officer to be examined.	Minor Headings.	Books recommended.
Captains, before promotion to the rank of Major—*contd.*	ARTILLERY—*continued.* 2. *Exercises.* Riding ... ... (*Officers of garrison batteries only.*) In addition to the above, a Captain of Artillery must pass the examination laid down for a Lieutenant in the branch of Artillery in which he is serving, unless he passed the same as a Lieutenant. ENGINEERS AND INFANTRY. 1. *Drills.* The formations and evolutions of a battalion in battalion, brigade, skirmishing and attack. 2. *Exercises.* Riding. 3. *Musketry Instruction.* (The whole book.) 4. *Miscellaneous.* (As for Lieutenants.)	Field Exercises, &c., Parts III and IV.

(*c*) MILITARY LAW.

Rank of Officer to be examined.	Minor Headings.	Books recommended, and sources from which information may be obtained.
Lieutenants, before promotion to rank of Captain.	History of the Military Code in England ... ... Martial contrasted with Military Law ... ... Rules of Evidence	Boughey's Military Law.
	Explanatory Memorandum ... Commencement Act ... ... Annual Act	Army Discipline and Regulation Act.
	Discipline ... ... Articles of War, &c., powers given to make	Part I. Secs. 4 to 55. ,, 68-69.

(*c*) MILITARY LAW—*continued.*

Rank of Officer to be examined.	Minor Headings.	Books recommended, and sources from which information may be obtained.
Lieutenants, before promotion to rank of Captain—*contd.*		Part I.
	Inquiry as to confession of desertion	Secs. 70-71.
	Provost-Marshal	Sec. 72.
		Part II.
	General knowledge of the law respecting Enlistment ...	Secs. 73-90, 94-98.
		Part III.
	General knowledge of the law respecting Billeting and Impressment of carriages ...	Secs. 99-188.
		Part IV.
	Supplemental provisions as to Courts-Martial	Secs. 119-126.
	Pay	„ 132-136
	Exemption of officers and soldiers.	„ 137-140
	Legal penalties for trafficking in commissions	„ 148.
	Jurisdiction	„ 150-155.
	Evidence	„ 156-158.
	Miscellaneous	„ 164-166.
		Part V.
	Persons subject to Military Law ..	Secs. 168-170, and 174-176; also table at p. 39 of Notes.
	Definitions	Secs. 180-181.
*	Practical use of Indices No. 1, and alphabetical	Queen's Regulations and Explanatory General Orders.
*	Schedule 1 to 4	
*	Rules of Procedure under Sec. 69 of the Act	
*	Form of Proceedings of a General Court Martial	Army Discipline and Regulation Act, and Queen's Regulations.
*	Framing charges	
*	The whole of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act	
Captains, before promotion to the rank of Major.	The same as for Lieutenants.	

* The use of books of reference will be allowed in the examination under these heads.

(*d*) DUTIES IN THE FIELD.

1. FIELD FORTIFICATION.

Rank of Officer to be examined.	Minor Headings.	Books recommended.	
		Instruction in Military Engineering, Vol. 1, Part I.	Manual of Elementary Field Engineering.
Lieutenants, before promotion to the rank of Captain.	1. Scales—		
	Construction and use of plane and comparative scales ...		
	2. Instruments—		
	Description and use of the Marquois scale and protractor.		
	3. Field Geometry—		
	Laying off angles on ground by tape and pickets ...	Sec. 8.	Sec. 1
	4. Drawing to scale—		
	The trace, section, and profile of works of simple character.		
	5. Drawing (free hand)—		
	Sections to show the construction of hasty intrenchments; also of walls, hedges, &c., converted into breast-works	Plates...	Plates.
	Sections to illustrate the value of command and defilading.		
	Sections showing application of obstacles, revetments, &c.		
	6. Artillery—		
	Nature of field guns now in service	...	Sec. II.
	Thickness of earth parapets to resist penetration ...		
	Kinds of fire with reference to horizontal and vertical planes	Sec. 1	
	Projectiles in use for field guns	,,	
	[*The knowledge of artillery to be general only—with special reference to the effects produced by artillery fire on field works.*]		
	7. Field fortification—		
	Its object, and general principles	Sec. 1 & 9	Sec. II.
	Technical terms	...	...

(*d*) DUTIES IN THE FIELD—1. FIELD FORTIFICATION—*contd.*

Rank of Officer to be examined.	Minor Headings.	Books recommended.	
		Instruction in Military Engineering, Vol. 1, Part I.	Manual of Elementary Field Engineering.
Lieutenants, before promotion to the rank of Captain—*contd.*	Penetration of musketry in use	...	...
	8. Hasty intrenchments—		
	Shelter trenches and pits ...	Sec. 3	Sec. V.
	Gun and rifle pits, &c. ...		
	9. Improvised field defences—		
	Defensible hedges and walls.		
	Embankments, cuttings, and roads	Sec. 5	Sec. VIII.
	Stockades, tambours, &c. ...		
	10. Obstacles—		
	Surmounting obstacles ... [Fougasses and large inundations to be omitted.]	Sec. 4	Sec. VII.
	11. Revetments	Sec. 7	Sec. X.
	12. Field works—		
	Trace and profile		
	Distribution of working parties		
	Calculating dimensions (or areas) of earthworks ...		
	Different kinds of works ...		
	Their advantages and defects.		
	Size of works and garrisons...	Sec. 9	Sec. IX.
	Combinations of field works for mutual support ...		
	Lines of intrenchments, single and double		
	Lines with intervals and continuous		
	Defilade of field works ...		
	Bridge heads		
	13. Details of field works—		
	Blindages and splinter-proof.		
	Caponiers, escarp and counter scarp galleries		
	Traverses, entrances, and barriers	Sec. 10	...
	Blockhouses and reduits ...		
	Embrasures and barbettes ...		
	14. Defence and attack of houses—		
	General principles	Sec. 14	Sec. VIII.
	Details of defence and attack.		

(*d*) DUTIES IN THE FIELD—1. FIELD FORTIFICATION—*contd.*

Rank of Officer to be examined.	Minor Headings.	Books recommended.	
		Instruction in Military Engineering, Vol. 1, Part I.	Manual of Elementary Field Engineering.
Lieutenants, before promotion to the rank of Captain—*contd.*	15. Hasty demolitions—		
	Destruction of bridges, barricades, doors, &c.	...	Sec. XVII.
	Destruction of railways, telegraphs, &c.		
	16. Bridging—		
	Knotting and lashing spars...	...	Secs. XIII and XIV.
	Construction of temporary military bridges		
	Passage of rivers by flying bridges, rafts, &c. ...		
	Fords	...	Sec. XII.
Captains, before promotion to the rank of Major.	The Syllabus prescribed for Lieutenants, with the following additions :—		
	1. Field works—		
	Principles on which the nature of hasty field works should be determined for the defence and attack of villages, woods, and positions	Secs. 13. and 14.	
	2. Application of field works and obstacles to the defence of villages, woods, bridges, and part or whole of a position.	Do. and Defence and Attack of Positions by Col.^{y} Schaw, chaps. 5, 7, 8, 9.	

Note.—The practical examination, outdoors, in Field Fortification will embrace the subjects included in Nos. 3, 8, 9, 10, 11, the first three parts of Nos. 12, and 16; but the practical construction of military bridges at examination will be limited to the single lock or frame bridge.

(*d*) DUTIES IN THE FIELD—*continued.*

2. MILITARY TOPOGRAPHY.

Rank of Officer to be examined.	Minor Headings.	Books recommended, and sources from which information may be obtained.
Lieutenants, before promotion to the rank of Captain.	1. Construction and use of instruments, prismatic compass, protractor (surveying,) and clinometer, or combination of the two latter in one. Ordinary magnetic compass. Watkin's Range finder. 2. Magnetic meridian and variation, measurement of angles and gradients, horizontal equivalents. 3. Principle upon which scale of shade is constructed. *4. Reading maps and measuring distances thereon. 5. Method of copying, increasing and diminishing maps, plans, and models, and making sections through them. 6. Principles of field sketching. 7. Representation of hill features by contours and stumping. †8. The same by horizontal hachures 9. Method of triangulation, check angle use of. 10. Traversing, by keeping field-book and by plotting down in field. 11. Finding a point by interpolation. 12. Determination of elevations by clinometer. 13. Contouring. 14. Eye-sketching, sketching with a prismatic compass and scale, with the aid of a common compass and scale only, and with plane table.	The official Manual on Military Topography (shortly to be published). In the meantime any of the text books now in use by authority.

* Every officer should be prepared to report on the country passed over by a line drawn on a good military map, and to detail what he would see if he stood at any spot on the ground marked by a point on the map.

† Not obligatory.

(*d*) DUTIES IN THE FIELD—2. MILITARY TOPOGRAPHY—*contd.*

Rank of Officer to be examined.	Minor Headings.	Books recommended, and sources from which information may be obtained.
Lieutenants before promotion to the rank of Captain—*contd.*	15. Reconnaissance of a road and part of a defensive position. Reconnaissance of a river. A tracing from an existing map may be used for the sketch, and corrected where found in error. Reports to follow the instructions which are issued with the latest Staff College forms. "Supplies" in the tabular form may, however, be omitted. 16 *a*. Calculation of contents of hayrick. *b*. Calculation of grain (oats and wheat in bushels). *c*. Calculation of velocity of current. *d*. Calculation of distances roughly, by sound.	The official Manual on Military Topography (shortly to be published). In the meantime any of the text books now in use by authority.
Captains, before promotion to the rank of Major.	As for Lieutenants, and in addition— Complete reconnaissance of a small position, with full report on its capability for defence. Placing troops upon it in the positions recommended for the three arms respectively.	

3. TACTICS.

Lieutenants, before promotion to the rank of Captain.	1. Meaning of "Tactics" as distinguished from "Strategy." 2. General functions of Infantry:—Its characteristics and weapons. Tactical and fighting units. Calculations of time and space occupied in marches and formations. 3. General functions of Cavalry:—Its characteristics and weapons. Tactical unit. Time and space occupied in marches and formations.	Clery's Minor Tactics. Instruction in the Duties of Cavalry Reconnoitring, &c. Field Exercise of Infantry, parts V & VI.

(*d*) DUTIES IN THE FIELD—3. TACTICS—*continued.*

Rank of Officer to be examined.	Minor Headings.	Books recommended, and sources from which information may be obtained.
Lieutenants, before promotion to the rank of Captain—*contd.*	4. General functions of Artillery:—Its characteristics and weapons, Tactical unit. Time and space occupied in marches and formations. Projectiles used at various ranges and against different objects. 5. Time and space occupied by the three arms combined in marches and formations. 6. The measures by which armies obtain security and information, whether on the march or at the halt. 7. Advanced-guards—Infantry, Cavalry. Infantry and Cavalry combined, or of all arms. 8. Rear-guards—Infantry, Cavalry; combined, or of all arms. 9. Outposts—Infantry, Cavalry; combined, or of all arms. 10. Reconnaissance of the enemy:—The various methods of effecting it. Infantry patrolling. Cavalry patrolling. 11. Screening and reconnoitring duties of Cavalry in advance of the army. 12. Tactical employment of Infantry in action. The attack. The defence. 13. Tactical employment of Cavalry in action. Cavalry attack. Dismounted service of Cavalry. 14. Tactical employment of Artillery in action. The positions and objective of Artillery in attack and in defence.	Clery's Minor Tactics. Instruction in the Duties of Cavalry Reconnoitring, &c. Field Exercise of Infantry, parts V & VI.
Captains, before promotion to the rank of Major.	The course as prescribed for Lieutenants, and, in addition— 15 Tactical employment of the three arms, in combination:—In attack. In defence. In pursuit. In retreat. Duties and responsibilities of the commander of a mixed force. 16. Marches.	The Text Books recommended for Lieutenants, also Precis of Modern Tactics, Col. Home. The chapters on "Combined Tactics" and "Marches."

(*e*) ARTILLERY.

(*For Lieutenants of Artillery only.*)

N.B.—The candidate should be acquainted with all official orders and regulations promulgated subsequently to the latest editions of the text books specified, and also with the general results of important artillery experiments so far as they have been made public.

Minor Headings.	Text Books.
Guns.	
The various guns in the Service	Treatise on the construction of Ordnance.
Their weight, calibre, and rifling	
Principles of construction and manufacture	
Their examination and repair	
Ammunition.	
The various service charges and projectiles	Notes on Ammunition, Royal Laboratory.
Fuzes and gauges of shells	
Tubes, portfires, quickmatch, &c.	
Rockets	
Examination of ammunition	
Carriages.	
Field carriages	Handbook for Field Service.
Siege „	
Garrison „	
Repair of carriages	
Carriages for transporting ordnance	
Gyns, sheers, jacks, &c., for mounting ordnance ...	
Field Artillery.	
Armament of horse, field and mountain batteries ...	Ibid.
Artillery in the field, including the supply of gun and S. A. ammunition	
Field Artillery fire	
Range-finders	
Hasty entrenchments for field guns	
Hints on the march	
Harness and saddlery	
Forage	
General management of the horse	
Remarks on elephant and bullock draught	
Gatling guns	
Foreign field guns	

(*e*) ARTILLERY—*continued.*

Minor Headings.	Text Books.
Siege Artillery.	
Details of ordnance and carriages for heavy and light siege train units	Handbook for Field Service.
Proportion of ammunition for each piece of ordnance and how carried	
Number of projectiles which can be conveyed in the various wagons and carts of the train	
Ground platforms	
Garrison Artillery.	
Scale of ammunition for fortresses	Ibid.
Instructions for the guidance of the Royal Artillery in charge of magazines or ammunition stores	
Regulations to be observed in making up cartridges, filling shells, &c.	
Nomenclature of Artillery Magazines, &c.	
Initial energy and penetrative power of armour piercing guns	
Foreign heavy guns	
Principles of Gunnery.	
Terms used in gunnery ... ... Chap. I.	Principles of Gunnery by Major Sladen.
Explosion and pressure in the bore of a gun. „ III.	
Solution of easy examples in the calculation of range, time of flight and velocity, by means of the tables ... ... „ V.	
Accuracy and probability of fire ... ... „ VIII.	
Gunpowder Guncotton, &c.	
Constitution and action of explosive substances ...	Notes on Gunpowder and Guncotton.
Ingredients and properties of gunpowder	
Fired gunpowder	
Manufacture of gunpowder	
Examination and proof of gunpowder	
Constitution, properties, and application of guncotton ...	
Small Arms.	
Martini-Henry Artillery carbine, its construction, range, and ammunition	Handbook for Field Service.
Arms in use	
Storing, examination, and repairs	

II.—GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

Examination in subjects (a) and (b.)

In conducting the examination in subjects (*a*) and (*b*), Boards will observe the following instructions :—

1. The number of written questions will be not less then 40 for non-commissioned officers, quarter-masters, riding-master, and second lieutenants ; 50 for lieutenants, and 60 for captains. The questions, if not printed, are to be written on half-margin, and the replies inserted opposite to them in the candidate's handwriting.

2. To each written question or practical test the Board will allot a numerical value, and they will credit each answer with full or a less number of marks according to its nature. The report will contain a summary of the examination in the following form :—

	(*a*)						(*b*)						Remarks.
	1	2	3	4	Total.	Decimal.	1	2	3	4	Total.	Decimal.	
	full credits						full credits						
	20	40	20	20	100		40	20	20	20	100		
	Number of marks gained.												
Capt. A. B.	5	25	15	15	60	·6	10	10	10	10	40	·4	Failed in (*b*).
„ C. D.	15	35	15	20	85	·85	35	20	20	15	90	·9	Passed.

The first line of figures corresponds to the heads under which the subjects are divided. The second line of figures gives the sum of the marks allotted to all the questions or tests under each head, which sums will be fixed in each case by the Board The figures under those opposite the candidates' names record the sum of the marks gained under each head. The decimal marked up to each candidate represents the proportion of marks gained to the total marks allotted under each subject (*a*) and (*b*).

3. Officers will not be reported as qualified unless they have gained one-half of the total number of marks allotted to the

questions and practical tests under each subject (*a*) and (*b*); that is, unless the decimal gained shall amount to ·5.

4. Very bad writing will be considered sufficient reason to require the re-examination of an officer.

Examination in subjects (c), (d) and (e).

In conducting the examination of Lieutenants and Captains in subjects (*c*) to (*e*), the following instructions will be adhered to by the Board.

5. The order of examination will be as follows:

Date.	Hours.	Subjects.
Tuesday ...	10 to 10·55	Military Law, 1st Paper (with aid of books).
„ ...	11 to 1	Military Law, 2nd Paper (without books).
„ ...	2 to 5	Tactics.
Wednesday ...	10 to 1	Military Topography and Reconnaissance (Questions).
„ ...	2 to 5	Fortification, &c. (Questions).
Thursday ...	10 to 1	* „ Out-door examination.
Friday ...	...	* Military Topography and Reconnaissance.
Saturday ...	...	Artillery (for Officers of Artillery only).

6. The officers while under examination are to be placed at least six feet apart, and no officer is to be examined in any subject except at the time specified above.

7. At least one member of the Board is invariably to be present while the written examination is going on. During the practical part of the examination the presence of the whole Board is necessary.

8. The Board will attach to their proceedings a certificate that the prescribed order of examination was strictly observed.

9. The Board will record on the face of each field sketch the number of hours spent by the officer in executing it, and will require such officer to certify on his sketch that it is his own *bonâ fide* work; that he has received no assistance whatever in the execution of it; and that no part of it was done in any house or building.

* Should the weather be unfavourable on these days the out-door examinations fixed for them should take place on the first fine day or days after.

10. At the close of the written examination on each subject the Board will see that each Officer's work is folded and docketed as follows :—

Station _____

Examination _____ (for Captain or Major).

Subject _____

Rank and name of Officer _____

The papers will then be tied together by subjects, those of the Lieutenants being kept separate from those of the Captains. A tracing or copy of the ground or road selected is to be forwarded with the sketches of the candidates, for the guidance of the examiner.

Standard of Qualification.

The standard of qualification in subjects (*c*) and (*d*) and for obtaining a special certificate therein will be as follows :—

For Pass.—·4 in each subject [*i.e.* in (*c*) and in each of the three sub-heads of (*d*),] and ·55 in the aggregate An officer who fails in one or more subjects will be required to pass in all subjects at a future examination, unless the failure is in one subject only and the required aggregate is obtained from the remaining three; in that case re-examination will be required in that one subject only.

For Special Certificate.—·5 in each subject, and ·65 in the aggregate. An officer who obtains ·8 in any subject will be recorded in the certificate as "distinguished" in that subject.

The standards in subject (*e*) will be ·5 for a pass, and ·8 for special mention.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 10th January 1881.

No. 2.

Dress.—With the sanction of Government, the following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st June 1880, is re-published for information, and made applicable to British officers serving with native regiments, with the exceptions noted :—

G.L. 441 S.E., dated 28th September 1880.

Horse Guards' G.O. 72,—Dress.

The Queen has been pleased to approve of a new pattern of forage cap for officers of Infantry regiments, exclusive of the Foot Guards, Highland regiments wearing the kilt, and Rifles.

The following is a description of the cap :—

Blue cloth, green for Light Infantry, straight up, 3 inches high with black patent leather drooping peak and chin straps. The peak ornamented with ½ inch *full*, gold embroidery. Black netted button and braided figure on crown. The bands (except for regiments styled "Royal"), badges and numbers are as laid down in the Dress Regulations, edition of 1874. Regiments styled "Royal" and the 104th Regiment will wear scarlet bands 1½ inches wide. Field officers will have a gold French braid welt, instead of blue cloth round the top of the cap. Officers of the 71st Regiment, under the rank of Field Officer, will have a crimson cloth welt.

Newly appointed officers will provide themselves with forage caps of the above pattern; other officers as they may require to replace those now in possession.

For Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.

Her Majesty has approved of caps as under—

For Staff.—Blue cloth folding cap, 5 inches high, with scarlet cloth top, and blue side flaps, 4 inches deep, to turn down when required. Gold French braid welts on cap and flaps, and at front and back seams. Field-Marshals will wear, as a badge, on the left side, the Royal Crest, with crossed batons : Generals, the Royal Crest, with sword and baton crossed ; other Staff Officers, the Royal Crest alone.

For Cavalry and Foot Guards.

Cap, pattern as above; but wholly of blue cloth, with the following exceptions :—

11th Hussars, crimson cloth ; 12th Lancers and 15th Hussars, scarlet cloth.

The regimental badge will be worn on the left side.

For Officers of Infantry Regiments, exclusive of the Foot Guards and Rifles.

Blue glengarry pattern similar to that worn by non-commissioned officers and men, but not so deep, bound an inch wide with black silk riband, with riband ends 1⅜ inch wide. Black silk cockade on the left side. Numbers or badges to be worn on the cockade with a scarlet edging. Diced borders of regimental patterns, 1¼ inch wide, will be worn by officers of

regiments in which the men wear diced borders. Royal regiments and the 104th Regiment will wear a scarlet tuft; Light Infantry, green; other regiments, blue.

For Rifles.

Cap to be of green cloth of special pattern ornamented in front with a silver bugle placed on a scarlet cord boss for the 60th Rifles, and on a black cord boss for the Rifle Brigade.

Patterns of the above caps are deposited in the pattern room at the Horse Guards, War Office, Pall Mall.

---

2. The new pattern forage caps, above described, for the Infantry of the Line will be worn by all British officers of Native Infantry regiments, with the exception of those of regiments dressed in green and drab.

Active service and peace manœuvre cap.—Officers of Native Cavalry of the pattern laid down in the order, but of the color at present worn.

Officers of Native Infantry regiments dressed in green—as for Rifles.

Officers of other Native Infantry regiments—as laid down for Infantry.

The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st October 1880, is re-published for information and guidance:—

Horse Guards' G.O. 135,—Officers' Dress.

I. The new pattern of forage cap for officers, described in the first part of G.O. 72 of 1880, is, as regards shape and the pattern of peak, approved for officers of Royal Engineers. Field Officers will have a gold French braid welt round the crown; officers under the rank of Field Officer a blue cloth welt. In other particulars the cap will continue to conform to the Dress Regulations.

II. Officers newly appointed to the Royal Engineers will provide themselves with caps, in accordance with this order; other officers as they may require caps to replace those in possession.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, BANGALORE,
15*th February* 1881.

No. 12.—Soldiers—Attestations.—It is notified for information and guidance that it has been ruled that British soldiers are not to be attested before Native magistrates.

No. 13.—Madras Army Regulations.—Attention is invited to para. 3001, Madras Army Regulations, and strict compliance with the provisions thereof is enjoined.

No. 14.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 17*th January* 1881.

No. 3.

Medical Department.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 13, *dated* 7*th January* 1881.—His Excellency the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct the publication of the following Warrant, dated the 16th November 1880, regulating the promotion, relative rank, &c. of the Indian Medical Service :—

VICTORIA, *by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen Defender of the Faith, Empress of India.*

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rules for the promotion and relative rank and allowances of Our Indian Medical Service, Our will and pleasure is that Our Warrants of 10th May 1873 and 14th September 1876 be cancelled, and that from and after the date of this Warrant the following rules shall be established, and that by these rules Our Viceroy and Governor-General in Council, and the Governors in Council of Madras and Bombay respectively, shall be governed.

1. The grades of Medical Officers in Our Indian Military Forces shall be five in number, viz. :—

    1. Surgeon-General.
    2. Deputy Surgeon-General.
    3. Brigade Surgeon.
    4. Surgeon-Major.
    5. Surgeon.

2. The relative rank of the Medical Officers of Our Indian Military Forces shall be as follows :—

    Surgeon-General as Major-General, according to the date of his Commission.

    Deputy Surgeon-General as Colonel, according to the date of his Commission.

    Brigade Surgeon as Lieutenant-Colonel, according to the date of his Commission, or according to the date upon which he completed 20 years' service as Surgeon and Surgeon-Major.

    Surgeon-Major as Major, according to the date of his Commission, and, after 20 years' service as Surgeon and Surgeon-Major, as Lieutenant-Colonel.

    Surgeon as Captain, according to the date of his Commission.

3. Such relative rank shall carry with it all precedence and advantages attaching to the rank with which it corresponds [except as regards the presidency of courts-martial, where Our will and pleasure is that the senior combatant Officer be always president], and shall regulate the choice of quarters and the rates of prize money.

4. A Surgeon shall be promoted to Surgeon-Major on completion of 12 years' service from date of first Commission.

5. In cases however, of emergency, or when the good of the service renders such alteration desirable, it shall be competent for the Secretary of State for India, on the recommendation of Our Viceroy and Governor-General of India in Council, to shorten the period of service above mentioned, in such manner as he shall deem fit and expedient.

6. All promotion from the rank of Surgeon-Major to that of Brigade Surgeon shall be given by selection for ability and merit.

7. All promotion from the rank of Brigade Surgeon to that of Deputy Surgeon-General, and from the rank of Deputy Surgeon-General to that of Surgeon-General, shall be given by selection for ability and merit, and the grounds of such selection shall be stated to Us in writing, and recorded in the office of the Secretary of State for India in Council.

8. With a view to maintain the efficiency of the service, all Medical Officers of the ranks of Surgeon-Major and Brigade Surgeon shall be placed on the Retired List when they shall have attained the age of 55 years, and all Surgeons-General and Deputy Surgeons-General when they shall have attained the age of 60 years; but as respects Surgeons-Major and Brigade Surgeons who entered the service prior to the 13th January 1860, this rule shall be relaxed, and an Officer who has attained the age of 55 years, without having obtained the rank of Deputy Surgeon-General, shall be permitted to remain in the service for three years more on his perfect competency and fitness being certified in such manner as Our Secretary of State for India may direct. In any special case where it would appear to be for the good of Our Service that the Officer should continue in employment, he may be so continued, subject in each case to the sanction of Our Secretary of State for India in Council.

9. Medical Officers shall be entitled to all the allowances granted to Our Indian Military Forces on account of wounds and injuries received in action, as combatant Officers holding the same relative ranks.

10. Their families shall in like manner be entitled to all the allowances granted, under existing regulations, to the families of combatant Officers holding the same relative ranks.

11. A Medical Officer, retiring on a pension after a service of 20 years and upwards, may, if recommended for the same by the Government of his Presidency, receive a step of honorary rank, but without any consequent increase of pay.

12. Six of the most meritorious Medical Officers of the service shall be named Our Honorary Physicians, and six Our Honorary Surgeons.

13. It is further Our will and pleasure that the promotions to the rank of Brigade Surgeon made in the first instance under this Our Warrant shall have effect from the 27th November 1879.

Given at Our Court at Balmoral, this sixteenth day of November in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty, and in the forty-fourth year of Our reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

HARTINGTON.

No. 4.

Discharges.—The following addition is made to the Discharge Regulations :—

43. Officers commanding corps will furnish to the Commandant, Colaba depôt, or to the Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, Fort William, according as the men may embark from Bombay or Calcutta, descriptive rolls (copy annexed) of discharged soldiers proceeding to the colonies, which should, when it is possible to procure the same, also bear the men's signatures. These rolls must invariably accompany to the port of embarkation the moneys which commanding officers are required to remit thither for the men, the Staff Officer being informed that they are intended to be enclosed with the bank bills which he may forward to the colonial authorities in behalf of such soldiers, and to be used as a check against improper payments in the colonies.

In the schedule, paragraph 19 of the Regulations, after the documents rendered to Paymasters, insert a column head—

"Descriptive roll of soldiers proceeding to the Colonies."

Descriptive Roll of Soldiers proceeding to the Colonies.

Regimental No., Corps, Rank.	Name.	Personal description on discharge.						Signature of the soldier or his mark.	Remarks.
		Age.	Height.	Com-plexion.	Color of eyes.	Color of hair.	Distinctive marks.		

No. 5.

Medals—Afghan.—With reference to G.O. (*a*) 144 of 1880, the date of the action at Ali Musjid should be the 21st and not the 22nd November 1878.

Mily. Dept. No. 40 E, "Medals—Afghan," dated 5th January 1881.

No. 6.

Dress—Clothing.—Information having been received from the Home authorities that Horse Guards' G.O. 69 of 1879 refers only to the helmet worn in England, G.O. (*b*) 333 of 1879 is hereby cancelled.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1880, No. 102, page 192.
(*b*) Madras S.O. of 1879, No. 150, page 292.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, BANGALORE,
22*nd February* 1881.

No. 15.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government para. 2867, Madras Army Regulations, is reconstructed as follows :—

Rolls for war medals, either original or supplementary, are to be made out according to the forms published in the general order authorising the grant of the medal; and are to be forwarded through the proper channel to the adjutant-general, Fort Saint George, for transmission, with the approval of Government, to the Horse Guards, in the case of the British Service; to the Secretary of State, through the Government, in the case of British Officers in the Indian Army; and to Government in the case of native ranks.

No. 16.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 31*st January* 1881.

No. 10.

Warrant Officers.—Under instructions from Government, it is notified for information that G.O. (*a*) 96, "Pension—Warrant Officers," of 1879, is cancelled.

Mily. Dept. No. 213, dated 21st January 1881.

No. 11.

Records—Soldiers.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st November 1880, is republished, in continuation of G.O. (*b*) 142 of 1880 :—

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1879, No. 60, page 126.
(*b*) Madras S.O. of 1880, No. 102, page 191.

G.O. 149—*Leap Year.*

The following will be added to G.O. 102 of 1880 :—

"In calculating service for the purpose of discharge, the extra day (29th February) of a leap year is only to be reckoned when it occurs during the last year (reckoned from date of attestation) of a soldier's service, and then only if that year's service remains incompleted."

No. 12.

Prisoners—Clothing.—With the sanction of Government, it is notified for general information that, in future, the clothing required for military convicts proceeding to England, should be provided by the military instead of the civil authorities, the cost being recovered through Prison Fund accounts.

2. The following is a list of the outfit to be provided :—

1 pilot coat.	2 pair socks.
1 cloth pantaloon.	2 country blankets.
2 flannel drawers.	1 canvas bag.
2 ,, banians.	6 balls thread.
1 duck frock.	1 dozen needles.
2 ,, pantaloons.	1 tin plate.
1 pair English boots.	1 tin pot.
1 straw hat.	1 spoon.
3 check shirts.	2 balls soap or one seer.
1 pillow.	1 cotton necktie.
2 towels.	1 comb.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, BANGALORE,
28*th February* 1881.

No. 17.—Regimental Appointments.—Particular attention is requested to the provisions of standing general order No. 122 of 1877, regarding the submission, for confirmation, of orders correctly indicating the conditions of officiating appointments.

No. 18.—Clothing — Helmets.—Under instructions from Government, it is notified, that the provision of helmets under regimental arrangements will now be discontinued ; and Officers Commanding Batteries of Royal Artillery, and Regiments of British Cavalry and Infantry, will make their demands for this article in future on the Superintendent of Army Clothing, Madras.

No. 19.—Discharges.—The attention of Officers Commanding British Regiments is invited to Horse Guards' General Order No. 82, dated 1st June 1879, republished in S.G.O. No. 111, dated 2nd September 1879, page 211 ; the orders contained therein are to be strictly carried out.

No. 20.—Return—Great Coats, Cloaks.—With reference to para. 223 of the Revised Clothing Regulations of 1879 and para. 4 of G.O.G. No. 2 of 1871, page 2, officers commanding regiments and batteries are directed to furnish the Examiner of Clothing Accounts, Madras, on the 1st of April each year with a copy of the Annual Return of Great Coats and Cloaks, &c., in addition to the copy sent to the Superintendent and Agent for Army Clothing.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, BANGALORE,
8th March 1881.

No. 21.—Schoolmasters—Native Army.—Schoolmasters are prohibited from engaging in private tuition, except with the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief on the recommendation of the officer commanding the regiment, or being employed in the regimental offices, or on any work not connected with their duties as regimental schoolmasters.

The above order to be added to the Code of Regulations for Madras Native Army Schools after para. 14.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, BANGALORE,
15th March 1881.

No. 22.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 18th February 1881.

No. 14.

Discharges.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st September 1880, is republished for guidance, and made applicable to India, with effect from the 1st May 1881 :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 121,—*Discontinuance of Discharge Boards.*

1. Discharge Boards will, on and after 15th September 1880, be discontinued.

2. The duties hitherto performed by the Discharge Board will, on and after that date, be carried out by the Commanding Officer and Adjutant.

3. The proceedings of the Discharge Board on the 4th page of the Attestations now in use will, on and after that date, be cancelled, and the Military History Sheet referred to in para. 2, G.O. 116 of 1880, will be pasted over the fourth page of these Attestations. A supply of detached Military History Sheets should be at once demanded for this purpose.

4. The proceedings on discharge will, on and after that date, no longer be combined on the same form as the Attestations.

5. A new Army form B 133,* headed "Proceedings on Discharge," has been prepared.

6. A supply of this form will be at once issued and will, on and after that date, be exclusively used for discharges.

7. The following alterations should accordingly be made in section 20 of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873" :—

---

* Cancelled and Army Form B 268 substituted. (*Vide* Army Circulars, Clause 308 of 1880.)

Para. 8. The commencement will read as follows :—

"Before a soldier is discharged his record of service will be examined and verified by his Commanding Officer, who will cause the following particulars to be recorded on the form of Proceedings on Discharge (Army Form B 133.)*

At the end of para. 8, *for* "Board," *read* "Commanding Officer."

Para. 10. *For* "The Board are to be," *read* "the Commanding Officer is to be."

Para. 11. *For* "Boards," *read* "the Commanding Officer."

Para. 13. *For* "date of assembly of Discharge Board," *read* "date of transmission of discharge documents."

Para. 16. *Omit* the words, "by the Regimental Board."

Para. 34. *Omit* the words, "the previous assembling of a Regimental Board, and."

Para. 35. *For* "the form of proceedings of the Regimental Board," *substitute* "Army Form B 248."

Para. 36. *For* "in the proceedings of the Regimental Board," *substitute* "on Army Form B 248."

The words "proceedings on discharge" will be substituted for "proceedings of the Regimental Board," "proceedings of the Discharge Board," or "proceedings of the Board," wherever they occur in the following paragraphs :—

Paragraphs 12, 14, 16, 25, 50, 51, 52, 53, 55, and 58.

2. The Army Forms herein referred to will be obtained gratis from the Superintendent, Government Printing,† Calcutta.

No. 15.

Schools.—The following correction will be made in para. 88, Regulations for British Army Schools in India :—

Erase "Acting" and substitute "Provisional."

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

---

* Cancelled and Army Form B 268 substituted. (*Vide* Army Circulars, Clause 308 of 1880.)

† Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, BANGALORE,
22*nd March* 1881.

No. 23.—Forms.—With reference to para. 289, Revised Clothing Regulations, 1879, Commanding Officers of British Regiments and Batteries of Royal Artillery, in this command, are directed for the future to insert in manuscript at the foot of War Office forms Nos. 307, 308 and 309, respectively, requisition for Regimental Necessaries, &c., the following certificate until the same is embodied in the printed forms.

"I do hereby certify that the articles included in this indent cannot be procured locally, of good quality, or at reasonable rates."

No. 24.—Sanitary Officer and Adviser.—The senior medical officer in military employ under the orders of the Surgeon-General, Her Majesty's Forces, will act as Sanitary Officer and Adviser of the Officer Commanding the station on all matters relating to the health of the troops, British and Native.

No. 25.—Madras Army Regulations.—Section 24, para. 2719, is reconstructed as follows :—

Non-commissioned officers and soldiers of the British army, employed in departments, &c., and borne on the Unattached List, can only re-engage in the particular corps on the rolls of which they are returned as supernumeraries, and within the following limits of service :—

If regimental non-commissioned officers.	When within three years of the completion of their army service.
If privates in their regiments.	When they have commenced their twelfth year of army service.

When a soldier thus circumstanced wishes to re-engage, application must be made by the head of his department to the regiment for the declaration (Army Form O-1724) required by the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, and other necessary papers.

In the case of men of the Royal Artillery, the re-engagement can only take place for the regiment at large, and the application should be submitted to the Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery, Madras.

No. 26.—Madras Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government para. 1029, Madras Army Regulations, is reconstructed as follows :—

The tenure of all Military appointments at convalescent depôts in the Madras Presidency is limited to two years; but a Commandant or Staff Officer must vacate his appointment at the depôt on the departure of his Regiment from the Presidency; the period of service of Medical officers in charge of convalescent depôts is limited to one year, the date of relief being fixed to take place when practicable early in March of each year.

No. 27.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following is to be added to Section 29 :—

Para. 3046*a*. Copies of, or extracts from, monthly returns, (G.O.C.C. of 1869, page 133), are to be preserved from the date of corps or batteries landing in India, for the due preparation of the Constitution Return (Appendix No. 38*a*), required from regiments of British Cavalry and Infantry, and batteries of Royal Artillery, on quitting India.

The following will be added as Appendix No. 38*A* :—

Return showing the changes in the constitution of European Regiments and Batteries, during their Tour of service in India.

MEMORANDUM.

The following forms have been designed with a view to collect statistics to show the effect of age and length of service on the fitness of British soldiers for further service in India.

Form A.—Will show, 1st, the strength of each regiment or battery on its arrival in India, with the details of its constitution according to age and service; and 2ndly, the number of those

arrived with the regiment or battery in India who remained with it when the regiment or battery left India again ; the age and service of those survivors being given in the column prepared for the purpose.

Form B.—Will show the difference between the 1st and 2nd portions of Form A, representing the loss which the regiment or battery has sustained among those who landed with it in India, and in it will also be detailed the various causes to which these losses have been due, with the periods of age and service at which these losses occurred.

Form C.—But in the addition to the original strength of the regiment or battery as it arrived in India, the number of men received from other corps during its service in this country, as well as the number transferred to other regiments or batteries during that period, must also be considered. To embrace these important data, Form C has been prepared ; the headings for age and service being given here in the same manner as in the other forms.

The tables are very simple, and can be readily understood : but as much of their value will depend on the accuracy of the data regarding age and service, it is of the utmost importance that these particulars should be carefully and accurately noted.

A.

RETURN showing the changes in the constitution of during years' service in India, 18 .

1	2	3	4	5		6	7	8						9	10							
				Total service in India.				Strength on arrival according to age.							Details of survivors shown in Col. 9.							
															Age.				Service.					
Regiment.	Date of arrival in India.	From what station arrived.	Date of leaving India.	Years.	Months.	Stations occupied during tour of service in India, with dates of occupation.	Strength of the regt. or battery on arrival in India.	Under 20 years.	20—24.	25—29.	30—34.	35—39.	40 and upwards.	No. of men who arrived with the regt. or battery in India, (Col. 7) surviving with it at date of embarkation.	Under 30 years.	30—34.	35—39.	40 and upwards.	1 to 5 years.	6—10.	11—15.	16—20.	21—25.	25 and upwards.

B.

Detail of losses among those who arrived in India with the regiment or battery.	Total.	Age.						Service.					
		Under 20 years.	20—24.	25—29.	30—34.	35—39.	40 and upwards.	1—5 years	6—10.	11—15.	16—20.	21—25.	25 and upwards.
Died of disease													
Killed or died of wounds													
Invalided on account of wounds ...													
Invalided for disease													
Discharged time-expired													
Purchased their discharge ...													
Transferred to other regts. or batteries													
Otherwise disposed of													
Grand Total ...	*												

* The figures in this column should make up the difference between columns 7 and 9 in table A.

Drafts from England & No. of Transfers received from other Corps during the service of——in India.	Particulars of transfers received.													Disposal of Transfers received.											
		Age.						Service.								Age.						Service.					
	Total.	Under 20 years.	20—24.	25—29.	30—34.	35—39.	40 and upwards.	1—5 years	6—10.	11—15.	16—20.	21—25.	25 and upwards.		Total.	Under 20 years.	20—24.	25—29.	30—34.	35—39.	40 and upwards.	1—5 years	6—10.	11—15.	16—20.	21—25.	25 and upwards.
Drafts from England From—— —— —— —— —— —— Grand Total ...														Died of disease ... Killed or died of wounds ... ... Invalided on account of wounds ... ... Invalided for disease.. Discharged time-expired ... .. Purchased their discharge ... ... Transferred to other regiments or batteries ... ... Embarking with the regiment or battery for England ... Otherwise disposed of. Grand Total ...													

Commanding

——

*RETURN showing the changes in the constitution of*_____ *during*_____ *years' Service in India.*

*The*_____ 18 .

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, BANGALORE,
29th March 1881.

No. 28.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 26th February 1881.

No. 17.

Military Instruction.—The following alteration will be made in G.O. (*a*) 1 of 1881 :—

Page 1. *Erase* the dates entered under "Board of Examination;" *and substitute*—1st February and 1st June in Bengal; 1st March and 16th October in Madras and Bombay.

Should any of these dates fall upon a Sunday, the examinations will commence on the following day.

No. 18.

Dress.—Badges of rank on shoulder straps, as laid down in G.O. (*b*) 164 of 1880, will be worn with white uniform by all officers of British corps.

The shoulder straps will be of the same material as the white jackets, and will be fastened at the collar by a gilt regimental button.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 1st March 1881.

No. 21.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, Part I :—

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1881, No. 11.
(*b*) Madras S.O. of 1880, No. 117.

Add as para. 144 A:—

When packages of baggage are embarked unaccompanied by their owners, a baggage note in the form given in Appendix H is to be used, the instructions at the foot of which are to be carefully attended to.

Mily. Dept. No. 293 C, dated 26th January 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

This note only relates to baggage within the regulation allowance, unavoidably left behind in India, on the departure of the owner, or to baggage specially allowed to be embarked in other cases.

Embarkation of baggage as provided above is to be sanctioned by general officers commanding divisions and districts, in the same way as baggage proceeding with troops.

Form A, referred to in para. 144, is to be made use of, as well as the baggage note Appendix H. The mode of filling up Form A, for this purpose is given as Appendix I.

92ND HIGHLANDERS. APPENDIX I.

(Regiment, Battery or Detachment.) FORM A.

Return of the measurement of baggage of the above corps (battery or detachment), required to be embarked with it in Her Majesty's troopship *Jumna*, under paras. 134 to 142, and para. 144A, Transport Regulations, Part I, exclusive of women's government boxes, and men's knapsacks and great coats, which are conveyed with them in their berths.

(*Station and Date.*)

Balance of

Strength.	Measurement according to regulations.		Remarks.
	Each. Cubic feet.	Total. Cubic feet.	
1 Field officer's (Lieutenant-Colonel)...	65	65	25 cubic feet taken to Natal.
2 Captains	30	60	40 cubic feet, *i.e.*, 20 cubic feet each taken to Natal.
Subalterns			
Paymasters (regimental rank) ...			
Adjutant do. do. ...			
Quartermaster			
Surgeon			
Assistant Surgeon			
Officers' wives			

Strength.	Measurement according to regulations. Each. Cubic feet.	Measurement according to regulations. Total. Cubic feet.	Remarks.
Officers' children over 14 years ...			
Schoolmaster, wife and family ...			
Schoolmistress when not included above			
Non-commissioned rank and file ...			
* Families of do. (women and children).			
Hospital stores			
Armorer's stores			
Regimental Mess			
Do. School			
Do. Band			
Saddler's apparatus			
Articles of sword and lance exercise ...			
Total allowed by regulations			
Total as found by actual measurement.			

* The detail of baggage of families to be shown on the reverse.

(*Signature of Officer*)
Commanding regiment, battery or detachment.

(*Signature of General Officer*
Commanding Divn. or Dist.)

Baggage note for use when baggage is sent in one of Her Majesty's ships in which its owner does not embark.

Shipped on board at on for conveyance to

1	2	3	4	5	6
Description of package and marks thereon	Rank, name, corps and address of owner.	Signature of Naval Officer by whom received on board the above named ship.	To whom consigned at port of destination.	Signature of Military Staff Officer who landed the package at port of arrival and date.	How and when disposed of, or to whom sent, and by what means of conveyance.

This form is to be rendered in duplicate, one copy to be given to the Paymaster of the ship. Column 3 is to be signed by a Naval Officer.

The Military Officer superintending the embarkation of troops at the port of embarkation is to send by post a baggage note with columns 1, 2, 3 and 4 filled up, to the Officer Commanding at the port of destination, who after filling up columns 5 and 6, will return it by post to the officer from whom be received it.

Persons obtaining permission to ship baggage will be supplied with two copies of this form,* and should send them by post with columns 1, 2 and 4 filled up, to a military Staff Officer at the port of shipment. If they cannot name any person to receive the baggage at the port of destination, they are recommended (with a view to avoid lost) to employ a shipping agent, who would consign it to his representative.

No package will be embarked unless the rank, name and corps of the owner and destination are *legibly painted thereon.*

* From the officer of the Quartermaster-General's Department attached to the division or district, at the same time that sanction for embarkation of baggage is communicated.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Officiating Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, BANGALORE,
5th April 1881.

No. 29.—Boards of Investigation.—Frequent Instances having occurred wherein Proceedings of Courts of Enquiry have been attached to requisitions for articles of less value than Rupees 20, the Provincial Commander-in-Chief invites the attention of Officers Commanding Regiments and Batteries to the instructions contained in paras. 50 and 125 of the Regulations for the Equipment of the Army in India on the subject.

Boards of investigation are only required to support requisitions to replace articles lost, or injured, when the value of such articles exceeds Rupees 20, when the value of such article or articles is less than Rupees 20, certificates to the same effect signed by the Commanding Officers, &c., are sufficient to support the requisition.

It must be observed that all requisitions are duly checked by the local Ordnance Officer before transmission to Army Head Quarters.

No. 30.—Madras Army Regulations.—In the scale of Prison Clothing detailed in Appendix 24, Madras Army Regulations, for "2 shirts, striped calico," and "1 shirt, flannel," substitute "3 shirts, flannel."

No. 31.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 8th March 1881.

No. 24.

Discipline.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st January 1881, is re-published for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 2,—*Courts Martial.*

I. The following instructions, for the guidance of general and other officers, in respect of the proceedings of courts martial, will be added to section 6 of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873."

II. It is the province of a confirming officer to regulate the sentences of courts martial in his command, and to take care that no sentence is greater than the interests of discipline, and the merits of the particular case require, and that the sentences are legal.

III. He will record such remarks as may seem to him fit on any matter connected with the trial, and may direct his observations to be promulgated, either with the proceedings, or as he may think most desirable. When, however, a confirming officer finds it necessary to comment on the inadequacy of a sentence, his remarks are not to form part of the minute of confirmation, but either will be communicated in a separate minute to the members of the court, or in exceptional cases, where, in the interests of discipline, a more public instruction is required, will be made known by publication in the orders of the command.

IV. If an officer, who would have confirmed the finding and sentence of a court, if the trial had resulted in a conviction, thinks it necessary to remark upon the proceedings in a case where the prisoner has been acquitted, he will not annex his observations to the proceedings, but will embody them in a letter for the information of superior authority. In the case of a regimental court martial the report will be made to the general officer commanding the district or station, who will give such orders as may be necessary; in the case of a general or district court martial, the matter will be referred to the Adjutant-General for the consideration of the Commander-in-Chief, or in India to the Commander-in-Chief in India.

No. 25.

Discipline.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st January 1881, is re-published for information and guidance:—

Horse Guards' G.O. 3,—Regimental Court Martial Book.

I. Instances having come to notice in which the entries in the Regimental Court Martial Book have not been made in conformity with para. 41, section 23, Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873, subsequently to the introduction of Army Form A 12 (late W. O. Form 92), the attention of commanding officers is directed to the importance of accuracy in making their records,

and to the terms of the regulation which require that the Court Martial Book is to contain copies of the charges, findings, and sentences of all courts martial. In future the minutes of confirmation will also be given in full.

II. The certified copies of convictions by the civil power will be annexed to the court martial sheets of the soldier to whom they refer, and an abstract of them will be entered in the sheet of previous convictions given in evidence in trials by courts martial.

No. 26.

Discharges—General.—With reference to Horse Guards' general order 146 of 1880, the practice of giving protecting certificates (Army Form B 129) will be discontinued, and all discharged soldiers will, in accordance with the Army Discipline Act, receive parchment certificates of discharge.

2. All cases of boys, whom it may be desired to discharge during or on termination of their period of probation, will be referred to the Adjutant-General's office, for the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

3. When soldiers convicted of making a false answer on attestation are ordered to be discharged, the cause of discharge will be given in the parchment certificate, as "in consequence of having made a false answer on attestation."

No. 29.

Donation—Batta.—The following order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is re-published, in continuation of G.O. (*a*) 178 of 1880 :—

No. 119, *dated* 25*th February* 1881.—In continuation of the general orders quoted in the margin, the rates of donation batta admissible to the regimental followers of corps and batteries in the Bengal Presidency are as follows :—

G.G.O. No. 489 of 1880.
G.G.O. No. 523 of 1880.
G.G.O. No. 676 of 1880.

(1) Tindals, salootries, farriers, jemadarsyces and all followers drawing salaries of not less than Rs. 10 per mensem ... Rs. 24

(2) All others ... ... ,, 12

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1881, No. 10.

No. 30.

Schools (British)—Forms.—With reference to clause 110, Army Circulars, dated 1st April 1880, it is hereby notified that a new Form (Army Form B 250), Transfer Documents, Extract from Register of Certificates of Education—has been received, and will be taken into use in India, and will be supplied, gratis, by the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta,* on requisition.

G.O. (*b*) 275 of 1879.
G.O. (*c*) 84 of 1880.

No. 31.

Salutes.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated the 1st December 1880, is re-published for information, and is applicable to the Native army :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 156,—*Salutes.*

At reviews and inspections drum majors will salute with the left hand on the first occasion of marching past.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 17th March 1881.

No. 33.

Colleges.—The following Horse Guards' general orders, specially issued 4th February 1881, are republished for general information :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 16,—*Staff College.*

The following is substituted for paragraphs 1 to 20, section 9, of the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873, which, together with G.Os. 28 of 1876 and 1 of 1877, are hereby cancelled :—

1. The Staff College is open to officers of all arms of the service, and may consist of forty students; admission to the college being determined by a competitive examination. Only one officer from a battalion of Infantry or regiment of Cavalry, six

Admissions how regulated.

(*b*) Madras S.O. of 1879, No. 126.
(*c*) ,, ,, 1880, No. 70.
* Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

officers from the Royal Artillery, and four officers from the Royal Engineers can belong to the college at one time; but, so far as the exigencies of the service shall permit, there will be no limitation to the numbers allowed to compete for admission. Twenty vacancies are offered for competition annually, three of which may be filled by officers of the Royal Artillery, and two by officers of the Royal Engineers, provided they are among the twenty candidates highest on the list.

Qualifications for admission.

2. The following are qualifications requisite for admission, viz.—

(*a*) A service of not less than five years previous to examination, exclusive of leave of absence. This is not to apply to the usual leave of absence annually granted to officers on home service, or to the leave of two months on first appointment.

(*b*) A certificate from his commanding officer that the candidate is in every respect a thoroughly good regimental officer; that his name has been recorded on the selected list (referred to in para. 3) since (naming date); that he recommends him for employment on the Staff, because he believes that his services in that capacity would be creditable to his regiment, and valuable to the service; and that he knows no reason, either moral or physical, why his expectation should not be justified.

(*c*) A certificate that the candidate, if not a Captain, has qualified for promotion to that rank.

(*d*) A medical certificate to the effect that he is in good health, and physically fit for the active duties of the Staff; that he is not deaf or short-sighted.

(*e*) A satisfactory reply to the following questions, confidentially and independently given to the general officer commanding by the commanding officer and the two next senior officers of the candidate's regiment, viz.:—

1. Is his conduct marked by steadiness and prudence, and is he temperate in his habits?
2. Is he extravagant in his mode of living?
3. Is he active and energetic in his habits?
4. Is he a good (fair or indifferent) rider?
5. Does he display zeal, activity, intelligence, and discretion in the performance of his duties, and does he appear to take an interest in his profession?
6. Is his disposition such as would enable him to perform those duties with tact and discrimination, and in a manner calculated to ensure cheerful obedience of orders conveyed by him?
7. Or, are his manners and temper objectionable, and likely to cause him to disagree with those with whom he might be associated or be brought in contact?

8. Report any other characteristic of the officer which renders him suited or otherwise for the duties of a staff officer.

Officers who are called upon to furnish the certificates (*b*) and (*e*) should remember that this duty is one of the utmost importance, and they should be fully alive to the fact that the success or failure of an officer on the staff is inseparably connected with the credit of his regiment.

List of officers recommended for admission to be kept up by commanding officers.

3. Every commanding officer will keep a list of those captains and subalterns over three years, service, whom he can certify to be in every respect thoroughly good regimental officers, and whom he recommends for admission to the Staff College, should they desire it, because he believes that their services on the staff would be creditable to the regiment to which they belong, and valuable to the service, and that he knows no reason, either moral or physical, why his expectation should not be justified. This list should be carefully revised from time to time, and submitted at the inspection to the general officer commanding, who should state in his confidential report his concurrence or otherwise with it. Permission to attend the entrance examination will be given only to officers who are on this selected list. The reason for adding the name of any officer to the list, or for removing that of any one from it, must be fully explained to the satisfaction of the general officer commanding.

Subjects of examination.

4. The examination for entrance to the Staff College comprises the following subjects, the relative value of each at the examination being shown by the number of marks attached to it :—

	Marks.	
Mathematics, limited to arithmetic, algebra, geometry, plane trigonometry and elementary mechanics	900	
Military history and geography	900	
French	400	
German	300	
Hindustani	300	
Fortification, field and permanent ...	600	
Military topography	300	
Tactics	300	Of these 4 subjects 2 only may be taken up.
Military law	300	
Geology, exclusive of mineralogy ...	300	
Chemistry, heat, electricity and magnetism	300	

Standard of qualification.

5. A qualification will be exacted from every candidate in

1. *Mathematics*—400 marks will be allotted to arithmetic, the first four books of Euclid, and algebra as far as simple equations inclusive, and of this number at least 250 must be obtained for qualification.

2. *Languages*—For the present, half of the allotted marks must be obtained in French, or German, or Hindustani. For future modifications see foot-note.*

3. *Fortification*
4. *Military Topography*

} One half of the marks assigned to each of these subjects must be obtained.

The remaining subjects, as well as the higher portions of mathematics, may be taken up or not at the option of the candidate, the marks gained therein, and in the obligatory subjects, after deducting 60 from the marks gained in each voluntary subject, being reckoned in determining his position in the list of competitors; but an aggregate of 1,500 marks will, in any case, be required for qualification.

Examination in military history.

6. With regard to military history, early notice will, on each occasion, be given of the special campaigns which will form the subject of examination.

Date of examination.

7. An examination for entrance in the following February will take place each year on the first Tuesday in June, and seven following week days.

Mode of application.

8. Application for permission to attend the examination must, except under very exceptional circumstances, be made whilst the officer is present and serving with his regiment; and must, in every case, be made through the commanding officer of the regiment, and the general officer commanding. The commanding officer, in forwarding the application, will transmit it with the several certificates alluded to in para. 2. The general officer, after satisfying himself that the officer is in every respect a desirable candidate, will attach him to his staff for one month, at the expiration of which period he will transmit the application to the adjutant-general to the forces, reporting confidentially his opinion of the candidate's general fitness for staff employment, and especially upon his aptitude for business, and for conducting official correspondence. Officers serving at the

---

* NOTE.—At and after the examination in June 1882, either half marks must be obtained in French, or else a quarter of the marks in French, together with half of the marks in German, or in Hindustani. At and after the examination in June 1884, half marks for French will be obligatory on all candidates.

depôt will make their applications to the officer commanding the regiment, who will send the certificate (*b*), para. 2, to the officer commanding the depôt. The replies to the questions specified in (*e*), para. 2, will be made to the general officer in whose command the service companies are stationed, and will be forwarded by him with his opinion. The officer commanding the depôt will also forward the application, and will himself send replies to the questions enumerated in (*e*), to the general officer commanding, who will then deal with the candidates as above. No application can be entertained which does not reach the Adjutant-General, Horse Guards, in a complete state between the 1st January and 1st May.

Boards of examination.

9. The examination of those officers who are approved will be held before boards consisting, wherever possible, of three or more field officers, but in no case should the president be below that rank. Candidates serving in the United Kingdom will attend the board, which will be assembled in London, under the orders of the Director-General of Military Education. General officers commanding abroad will assemble the board at their most central station.

Programme of examination.

10. A programme of the order of examination, with detailed instructions for guidance of the board and of the candidates, will be issued by the Director-General of Military Education on each occasion. It is most important that the examination should be conducted with perfect strictness, and in complete accordance with those instructions.

Candidates' papers to be forwarded without delay.

11. On the completion of the examinations, general officers commanding abroad will transmit the candidates' papers to the Director-General of Military Education, War Office, Pall Mall, with the least possible delay, in order to enable officers from distant stations, who may be successful in the competition, to join the college on the ensuing 1st of February.

Notification of result.

12. Immediately after the reports of the examiners have been received by the Director-General of Military Education, the result of the examination will be published in general orders, showing the names and index numbers of the candidates who are successful in the competition, as well as of those who have proved themselves qualified, but for whom there may be no vacancies; the index numbers alone of candidates who have failed; the total number of marks gained by each candidate, and his place on the list.

13. Competitors, who may be found qualified at any examination, but who from want of a sufficient number of vacancies, cannot then be admitted, will not have any claim to subsequent admission without undergoing another competitive examination.

Competitors qualified, but vacancies insufficient.

14. No payment is required from students to the funds of the college, beyond an entrance fee of three pounds from an unmarried, and one pound ten shillings from a married officer, as a contribution to the college mess fund, in addition to the regulated quarterly subscription; and an entrance subscription of three guineas to the college library.

Fees to mess and library funds.

15. Before joining the college, officers should report themselves in writing, or personally, to the commandant. No officer is to reside out of the college without permission.

Officers to apply for instructions before joining.

16. The course of the Staff College occupies two years, which period is not to be exceeded except in case of illness, and then only with the sanction of the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief. In each year there are two terms, viz., from the 1st February to the 15th July, and from the 1st September to the 15th December; the intervening periods with a week at Easter constitute the vacations.

Course of training.

17. The Staff College regulations, containing a synopsis of the course of study and practical work, and showing the standard for qualification at the periodical and final examinations, will be forwarded to any officer on application to the Director-General of Military Education, War Office. The commandant, in arranging the details of the course of instruction, will be assisted by a college board composed of the professors, military and civil.

Course of study, &c.

18. Confidential reports upon the character and abilities of every officer at the college, and his qualifications for staff employment, will be rendered by the commandant to the Director-General of Military Education for the information of the Commander-in-Chief at the end of each year. In framing these reports, the commandant will be assisted by the military professors. Any officer, who on these or any other occasions may be recommended by the commandant for removal from the

Discipline.

college, whether in consequence of marked deficiency or neglect, or as being unlikely to make an efficient staff officer, will, if such recommendation is concurred in by the majority of the military professors, be required to leave the college.

Probationary examination.

19. At the end of the first year a probationary examination is held, and any student will be required to withdraw from the college who shall fail to obtain the qualifying standard of marks.

Staff college certificate.

20. The Staff College certificate will be given at the end of the two years' course, to those officers only who attain the required standard at the final examination, and regarding whom the commandant's confidential report is favourable. The names of these officers will be published in general orders in the order of seniority of their regiments, distinguishing those who have gained "honours," or special mention in any subject.

Final confidential report.

20*a*. The commandant, in framing his final confidential report, will place the names of the officers in the order in which his careful consideration of all the circumstances attending their progress through the college, leads him to believe their claims to staff employment may be fairly considered. He will also indicate the special branch of the staff for which each officer appears to be most fitted.

Failure at probationary or final examination.

20*b*. Officers, who fail either at the probationary or the final examination, will not be allowed to present themselves again for admission to the college.

Officers successful at final examination to be attached to other arms of the service for instruction.

20*c*. Officers, who have passed their final examination at the Staff College, will be attached for four months, during the following summer drill season, to the several arms of the service, for the purpose of acquiring instruction in those duties and field movements which are not common to their own.

The mode in which such instruction will be carried out is fully detailed in the Staff College regulations. General officers commanding and commanding officers of regiments to which officers are attached for this purpose, are held responsible that the course laid down in those regulations is strictly pursued, and will furnish the Adjutant-General with certificates on the form prescribed therein.

Horse Guards' G.O. 17,—*Staff College.*

Revised "Regulations respecting admission to and training at, and in connection with, the Staff College," have been approved, and will be issued to all concerned.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
12*th April* 1881.

No. 32.—Equipment—British Army.—Canvas kit bags issued to troops in India, not being considered as a gratuitous issue, officers commanding corps returning to England will be called upon to account for those articles on arrival at Home.

No. 33.—Madras Army Regulations.—In the heading of the 9th column in the roll given in Appendix No. 35 of the Madras Army Regulations, for "or" substitute "and."

No. 34.—Regimental Necessaries—Rates.—Under instructions from Government, it is notified for information and guidance, that Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India has decided that henceforth regimental necessaries issued to soldiers during the voyage to England shall be charged at the War Office rates in force at the date of issue and not at Indian rates.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
3rd May 1881.

No. 35.—Clothing—Petty Losses.—With reference to Standing General Order No. 29 of 1881, page 66, it is notified for information that the Government of India have authorized* the Account Department to accept the certificate of a Commanding Officer for all petty losses of clothing stores not exceeding Rupees 20 (twenty) in value, in the same way as is now the case with ordnance stores.

* Proceedings Madras Government, No. 7877 of 17th December 1880.

No. 36.—Musketry Regulations—Native Troops.—With reference to paragraphs 262 and 271, Musketry Regulations—Native Troops the Provincial Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that the following additional precautions are to be observed on Rifle Ranges, *viz.* :—

Para. 262. The Senior Officer at the Firing point will order all rifles to be unloaded on the danger signal being shown at the marker's butt.

Para. 271. The danger flag is always to accompany the marker whenever it is necessary to examine the target.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
10*th May* 1881.

No. 37.—Madras Army Regulations.—Para. 980 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

Para. 980. As a general rule, unless very urgent reasons necessitate the measure, transfers are not to be sent from their regiments between the 1st April and 20th October of each year; but when the entire journey can be travelled by railway, officers in command may exercise their discretion in forwarding applications for transfers.

Para. 980*a*. Transfers of the royal artillery are not to be moved from their batteries to *distant* stations between the dates laid down in the above paragraph without reference to the quartermaster-general; no restriction should, however, be placed upon the carrying out of transfers at other times of the year.

Para. 980*b*. Applications for the transfer of British soldiers to other regiments are to be made out on W. O. Form No. 329, and forwarded to the adjutant-general; they must be made by the officer commanding the corps receiving the transfer, and be accompanied by a letter from the officer commanding the corps from which the soldier is to be transferred, signifying that he has no objection to the transfer.

Transfers to regiments not on the Indian establishment are inadmissible under any circumstances, nor will transfers to battalions likely to proceed to England within three years be sanctioned, unless the soldier has already served three years in India.

Para. 980*c*. All transfers of British infantry soldiers will be to brigades; but the men will be posted for duty *in the first instance* to the battalion with which they may desire to serve.

Para. 980*d*. The Commanding Officers of corps concerned are required to communicate with each other, and satisfy themselves that the relationship advanced by the applicant does really exist; the names of brothers should correspond with those given by the soldier on enlistment and entered in his small-book; both soldiers are to be required to sign a statement, in the presence of the officers commanding their respective companies, certifying to their relationship, and their signatures are to be attested by a witness. These declarations are to be preserved as regimental

records, and a memorandum is to be attached to the application for transfer, specifying that the requirements of this order have been complied with, and that the commanding officers of both corps are fully satisfied of the truth of the statements made by the applicants.

Para. 980*e*. On the departure of a transferred soldier to join his new corps, the documents detailed in para. 151, section 7, "Queen's Regulations," are to be despatched by post to the commanding officer of the regiment to which the soldier is proceeding, with a notification of the date on which he was struck off the strength of the regiment. The officer commanding the regiment receiving the transfer will report to the adjutant-general in Madras, if the above documents are not sent, or if the particulars of the case of each man are not satisfactorily stated in them.

Para. 980*f*. Transfers are to take place, as a general rule, from the last day of the month; to which date inclusive the men will be settled with in their old corps. They will be struck off the strength of their old regiment, and taken on that of the new, in the monthly return of the following day.

No. 38.—Recruiting.—Referring to section 77 of the Army Discipline Act, commanding officers will invariably direct persons offering to enlist in India for the British Army to appear before a European Justice of the Peace for attestation.

Standing General Order No. 12 of 1881, page 44, is cancelled.

No. 39.—Schools—British Army.—Agreeably to the practice now existing at Home, 3rd-class certificates of education will, from this date, be issued by Commanding Officers, to Non-commissioned officers and men, on the recommendation of the Sub-Inspector of the District instead of that of the Superintendent of Army Schools.

No. 40.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 4th April 1881.

No. 39.

Musketry.—In modification of the instructions given in para. 22, and foot note, page 9, of the Musketry Regulations, Native Army, that no recruit is to be passed into the ranks until he has made at least 90 points in the three periods of individual

firing, but that this rule as regards cavalry may, as a temporary measure, be held in abeyance, the Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to direct that all recruits obtaining 70 points or upwards, when firing with the Snider cavalry or artillery carbine, shall in future be passed into the ranks so far as musketry instruction is concerned.

2. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 40.

Prisons—Discipline, Soldiers.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 163, *dated* 18*th March* 1881.—With the sanction of the Secretary of State for India, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to declare the following to be "authorized prisons" in accordance with the provisions of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act:—

* * *

In the Madras Presidency.

The Penitentiary at Madras.
The Jail at Ootacamund.
The Central Jail at Rangoon.

* * *

No. 44.

Discharges, Savings' Banks.—It having been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief, that owing to the documents connected with the savings' bank balances of soldiers proceeding to England, having been, in many instances, received after the arrival of the men, whereby delay in their discharge, and needless expense is caused, the attention of officers commanding regiments and batteries is directed to the orders on the subject marginally noted.

* H. G. G. O. 82 of 1879.

Regulations for Military Savings' Banks, clause 82.

Instructions for the preparation of Discharge Documents of British troops, para. 77.

G. O. C. C.(*a*) 5th Dec. 1879, page 692.

---

* Madras S.G.O. No. 111 of 1879, page 211.
(*a*) Madras G.O.C.C. of 1879, page 564.

3. In future, when the documents are not received in time, the discharge of the men will not be delayed, but advances will be made of the full amount appearing to be due to them according to their pocket ledgers, and the savings' bank returns which should accompany each detachment.

3. Monthly returns of all such advances will be transmitted to India for investigation, with the object of tracing to the authorities in default, the causes of delay, and the responsibility for any over payments.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
30*th May* 1881.

No. 41.—Annual Veterinary Sanitary Report.—Veterinary Surgeons will furnish to the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon, on the 1st October, an Annual Sanitary Report in Duplicate, to include the following subjects.

The originals will be forwarded to the Principal Veterinary Surgeon in India.

1. *Geological.*—The character of the surface soils and sub-soils, also the general physical aspects of the station.

2. *Water-supply.*—How obtained, and its leading chemical properties, &c.

3. *Drainage.*—General drainage of the station both natural and artificial, also the local drainage of the stables or horse-lines, and the disposal of manure.

4. *Stables and Horse-lines* to be described, giving the elevation, composition, area, cubic space, &c., together with any improvements considered necessary. The flooring to be reported upon particularly.

5. *Climate.*—Having reference to the influence of seasons upon the development of diseases, Prevailing winds, Rainfall, Temperature, &c.

6. *Zoological.*—Having special reference to the various breeds of horses, mules, cattle, sheep, &c., also the parasites affecting domestic animals.

7. *Botanical.*—Having special reference to the various grasses and grains grown in the neighbourhood.

8. *Dieting.*—A. in the service. The method of preparing and giving the food. The average quality and quantity of the grains, grasses and straws used in the Regiment or Battery during the different seasons. Times of feeding and watering. B. Information gained with regard to the different methods of dieting adopted by Europeans and Natives in the District. C. Suggestions for any improvements considered advisable in the service.

9. *Dietetic Diseases* of the past twelve months.

10. *Method of Picketing* and suggestions for improvement.

11. *Casualties* that have happened in the lines and in going to water—causes explained.

12. *Blankets*, quality and method of fastening.

13. *Brushes*, quality whether European or Native.

14. *Galls* and injuries due to Saddlery and Harness, &c., causes explained. Suggestions for improvement.

15. *Breeds of Horses.*—How many of each breed of every age in the Regiment or Battery. Average ages of each breed. Average height of each breed. Observations with regard to the suitability of each breed to the service.

16. *Observations upon the Remounts* of each breed.

17. *The different causes* for casting each breed.

18. *Evidence* to show whether one breed is more subject than another to any particular disease, under the same conditions of age, work, diet, and climate, &c.

19. *Whether the Regiment or Battery has been on the march* or in camp during the preceding twelve months. The different stations occupied, with any remarks it may be desirable to make upon them, bearing upon the health of the horses.

20. *Diseases.*—Average number of horses on the strength during the previous twelve months, Percentage of each class of Diseases in the average number of horses. Percentage of Fatal cases in the average number of horses. Causes of death and how many cases of each cause. Anything remarkable in the *post-mortem* appearances of any peculiar disease or accident, and of any disease that has been unusually prevalent.

21. *The most prevailing diseases and accidents* with their supposed causes, and preventive means.

22. *Epizootics, Enzootics, Contagious and Infectious Diseases* that have been under direct observation, also those that have prevailed in the district during the past twelve months, giving their leading features, origin, progress, preventive and remedial means, &c.

23. *General observations* upon the condition of the horses, the state of their feet, shoeing, &c.

24. *The forge.*—Are all the requirements efficient. Any suggestions for improvements, especially in the Field Forge. Are the store shoes well made? When were they last fitted?

25. *Farriers and Shoeing Smiths.*—Total number of each grade in the Regiment or Battery. How many in each grade fit for promotion. How many men are there in the Regiment or Battery, not now in the Forge, who can shoe a horse if required on emergency? Are the Farrier-Major, and the Farriers recommended for promotion, or the Farrier-Serjeant of a Battery, active and intelligent men, capable of treating common cases of lameness and illness on emergency in the absence of a Veterinary

Surgeon? In the event of scarcity of efficient men in the Forge, give an explanation.

26. *General Remarks* the Veterinary Surgeon may wish to make upon Departmental subjects which his experience may suggest for the improvement of the service, not within the scope of the preceding paragraphs, especially if he has been in Veterinary charge of transport animals, Commissariat cattle, or on special service investigating any particular disease, &c.

No. 42.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 26th April 1881.

No. 46.

Medals—Kabul.—The following general orders, by the Government of India in the Military Department, are republished :—

G.O. (*a*) 144 and 168 of 1880.
,, (*b*) 5 of 1881.

No. 673, *dated* 10*th December* 1880.—His Excellency the Viceroy and Governor-General has much satisfaction in announcing that Her Majesty the Queen Empress has been graciously pleased to grant to the troops engaged in each of the following actions, a clasp, to be worn with the medal sanctioned for the campaigns of 1878-79 and 1879-80 in Afghanistan :—

I.—The capture of Ali Masjid, 21st November 1878.
II.—The forcing of the Peiwar Kotal, 2nd December 1878.
III.—The action of Charasiah, 6th October 1879.
IV.—The operations at and around Kabul, 10th to 23rd December 1879.
V.—The battle of Ahmad Khel, 19th April 1880.
VI.—The battle of Kandahar, 1st September 1880.

2. Her Majesty has also been pleased to signify Her intention of bestowing a bronze decoration on the troops who accompanied Lieutenant General Sir F. S. Roberts, G.C.B., on his march from Kabul to Kandahar, in August 1880.

3. The grant of the clasps will be confined to the troops who took an actual part and were actually present in each of the actions designated, that for Kabul being confined to those who were engaged in the operations at and near that place from the 10th to the 23rd December 1879, including the column under the command of Brigadier-General C. J. S. Gough, C.B., which joined Sir Frederick Roberts on the 24th December 1879.

(*a*) Madras S.G.O. Nos. 102 and 117 of 1880, pages 192 and 238, respectively.
(*b*) Madras S.G.O. No. 14 of 1881, page 49.

4. The clasp for Kandahar, which will be worn with the War Medal, will be confined to the troops who were engaged in the action fought under Sir Frederick Roberts' command against Sirdar Mahomed Ayub Khan on the 1st September 1880.

No. 147, *dated* 11*th March* 1881.—In modification of para. 4 of G.G.O. (*c*) No. 673 of 1880, the Governor-General in Council has been pleased to sanction the grant of the clasp for Kandahar to all persons entitled to medals under regulations, who were actually engaged in the reconnaissance of 31st August, but who, through some legitimate cause, may have been prevented from taking part in the action of the 1st September 1880.

With reference to para. 2 of G.G.O. (*c*) No. 673 of 1880 rolls in triplicate will be submitted on the accompanying form for those entitled to the decoration.

2. These rolls will be sent to the Adjutant-General's Office, Simla,* through the prescribed channel, and must be signed by the commanding officer of the corps, for claimants who were employed regimentally ; and in the case of staff or departmental claimants by the commanding officer, chief staff officer or head of department of the brigade or division.

3. This decoration is restricted to those classes entitled to war medals under the provisions of Bengal Army Regulations,† section 21, para. 24. It must be distinctly understood, that the decoration is not to be applied for for non-combatants under sub-section (*b*), unless they have been recommended for the Afghan medal as having been under fire of the enemy in the execution of their duties.

Roll of Claimants to the Bronze Decoration for the Kabul-Kandahar March.

Corps.	Regimental number and rank when decoration was earned.	Name.	How employed during march.	Service for which entitled to war medal.	Remarks.

Certified that the individuals named in the above roll marched with Sir F. Roberts' force from Kabul to Kandahar in August 1880.

(*c*) Madras G.O.G. of 1880 page 210, No. 889.

* Madras.

† Madras Army Regulations, Section 27, para. 2866.

No. 47.

Records, Soldiers.—It is notified for information and guidance, that His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief has approved of the following entry being made in the Records of Service of all soldiers who are tried and reduced, while holding the rank of provisional lance corporal or lance serjeant.

(d) G.O. 87 of 1880.

"Tried and reduced from provisional Lance Corporal," or "Lance Serjeant," as the case may be.

No. 48.

Military Instruction.—With reference to para. 29 (6) of Horse Guards' general order 130 of 1880, republished in general order 1 (e) of 1881, page 4, the following decision by His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief is published for general information :—

An officer who has passed in subjects *a*, *b*, *c*, under the old rules, can be accepted as qualified in (*a*) and (*b*), and similarly a pass in *d*, *e*, *f*, *g*, may be accepted in lieu of examination in (*c*) and (*d*).

Lieutenants who, under the old regulations were liable to only one or more of the subjects (*d*), (*e*), (*f*), (*g*), will be required to pass only in the corresponding subject under the new regulations, viz., (*c*), (d_1), (d_2), or (d_3).

No. 49.

Dress.—With reference to India Army Circular, clause 49 of 1881, making Horse Guards' general order 140 of 1880 applicable to the Indian Army, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that shoulder straps as below shall be worn, in full dress and on jackets, by British officers of the Indian Army doing regimental duty :—

Cavalry.—Of the pattern laid down for hussars, lined with cloth of the color of the uniform, and of the same material as the regimental lace.

The badges of rank to be of silver on gold, and of gold on silver.

Infantry.—Regiments in red, as laid dawn for infantry.
Do. in green, hussars pattern in black.
Do. in drab, do. drab.

(d) Madras S.G.O. No. 70 of 1880, page 133.
(e) Madras S.G.O. No. 11 of 1881, page 18.

No. 50.

Dress.—In continuation of G. O. (*f*) 18 of 1881, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that the badges of rank therein referred to will be of gold, and will be worn on shoulder straps by all officers in summer uniform.

No. 51.

Discipline, Soldiers.—With reference to section 134 (2) of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify that no deduction of pay can be ordered on the certificate of a medical officer, until an *offence* has been proved before a proper tribunal (commanding officer, court martial, or civil power.)

2. It is not within the power of a medical officer to certify that a soldier has been guilty of any of the offences mentioned in clause 269 of War Office Circulars of 1879, though it may often be his duty to accuse soldiers of such offences, and to be himself the principal witness in proving them.

3. "Sickness caused by intemperance" and "concealment of disease," do not render a soldier liable to forfeiture of pay.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*f*) Madras S.G.O. No. 28 of 1881,

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMJUND,
31*st May* 1881.

No. 43.—Appointments—Native Adjutants.—As there is a diversity of practice with regard to recommendation of Jemadars for the appointment of Native Adjutant, the following course will in future be pursued:—

I. When a Jemadar is qualified in every respect, and is recommended by his Commanding Officer for the appointment of Native Adjutant, he will be appointed permanently by the Commander-in-Chief in G.O. as is now the case.

II. Jemadars *not* in possession of the certificate required by paragraph 8, Musketry Instruction for Native Troops, may be appointed *provisionally* by Commanding Officers in Regimental orders, subject to confirmation by the Commander-in-Chief; on the necessary certificate being subsequently obtained Commanding Officers will submit the usual recommendation roll to Headquarters, when the appointment will be made permanent, and antedated in accordance with paragraph 7, page 4, Musketry Instruction for Native Troops.

Para. 205, Madras Army Regulations.

No. 44.—Madras Army Regulations.—In fifth line of para. 206 Madras Army Regulations *dele* the words "appointing or"

No. 45.—Addendum—Veterinary Regulations.—In continuation of para. 15, Section X, Veterinary Regulations, add:—Transfer lists of veterinary instruments and stores are to be made on the following form by the officer relieved, who alone is held responsible that the first six columns are correct. No instrument should be entered in the sixth column ("Issued") without the orders of the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon sanctioning the issue having been previously received, and a copy of it sent to the Examiner, Medical Accounts. The relieving officer is held responsible only for what he takes over as shown in the last four columns. Officers in veterinary charge who do not give a proper receipt according to this form, or else a satisfactory explanation for not doing so, will be held responsible for deficiencies, and they should always be provided with forms which can be quickly filled, in the event of sudden transfer of duty.

INVENTORY of Surgical Instruments and Hospital Necessaries attached to the handed over by to

Names of Stores.	Balance in Store on the Date of last Half-yearly Return.				During the Interval.		Balance in Store on the Day of taking Charge.				Remarks.
	Serviceable.	Repairable.	Unserviceable.	Total.	Received.	Issued.	Serviceable.	Repairable.	Unserviceable.	Total.	

(*a*) No instrument should be entered in the third column (unserviceable) or the sixth column (issued) without the sanction of the Administrative Officer of the Circle or Surgeon-General, as the case may require, having been previously received, and a copy forwarded to the Examiner of Medical Accounts.

(*b*) The relieved officer is responsible for the accuracy of the first six columns, the relieving officer for that of the last four.

(*c*) When instruments, &c., are received or issued, the dates and the names of the parties or the departments from whom received or to whom issued should be given in the column "Remarks."

STATION } Signature of the Relieved Officer. Signature of the Relieving Officer.
Date }

No. 46.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 24th March 1881.

No. 35.

Discipline, Native Army.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that, when an offender has been sentenced to corporal punishment under the Indian Articles of War, the regulation cat only is to be used, and under no circumstances is the flogging to be inflicted elsewhere than on the bare back.

No. 36.

Discharge.—The following correction is made in the schedule of documents attached to the Discharge order :—

Under the heading "Clothing and Clothing Compensation Return." Opposite "with ignominy," erase figure 1.

No. 37.

Schools.—With reference to G.O.(*a*) 84 of 1880, the following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st December 1880, is republished for information and guidance:—

Horse Guards' G.O. 152,—*Certificates of Education.*

With reference to G.O. 65 of 1879, and 60 of 1880, Army Book 13 is to be kept in *alphabetical order* in Batteries of Royal Artillery, and troops and companies of Royal Engineers.

No. 38.

Discharge.—The attention of officers commanding batteries of Royal Artillery is directed to Horse Guards' G.O. 65 of 1879, and they will forward with the documents of all men sent to England the extracts from the "Register of Certificate of Education," required by para. 5 of that order.

2. With reference to the above, a column headed "Extracts from the Register of Certificates of Education" is to be added to the schedule attached to the discharge order, and the figure "1" inserted in the new column opposite the several classes of men sent home for discharge, with the following foot-note :—

* *r*. Required in the case of men of Royal Artillery only.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*a*) Madras S.G.O. No. 70 of 1880.

* *v*. In Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Troops serving in the Madras Presidency.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
7th June 1881.

No. 47.—Armourers — Native Corps.—In supersession of orders as per margin regarding Armourers of Native Regiments, and adverting to S.G.O. No. $\frac{75}{121}$ of 1879, page 143, the Provincial Commander-in-Chief directs the publication of the following instructions for general information and guidance :—

S.G.O. No. 42 of 1879.
„ No. 99 of 1879.

2. Soldiers sent under orders from Army Head-quarters to Arsenals to qualify for the appointments of Armourer Havildar and Assistant Armourer, are not to be withdrawn from such Arsenals except by orders from the same authority.

3. All correspondence regarding such men is to be addressed by Commanding Officers to the Adjutant-General, through the usual channel, and not direct to the Ordnance Department. The cases of soldiers who may qualify for certificates will be disposed of under existing Regulations.

4. In order to provide a reserve of Armourers for the Native Army, Officers Commanding Regiments when stationed at Madras, Secunderabad, or Rangoon, are directed, in communication with the Inspector-General of Ordnance, to send to the Arsenal at each of these stations, two selected sepoys of their respective Regiments, who may be desirous of qualifying for the appointments of Armourer Havildar and Assistant Armourer.

5. The travelling expenses to their Corps of reserve Armourers, and of men who fail to qualify, whose Regiments have been moved from the stations named in the preceding paragraph before the completion of their training, are to be defrayed by Wing Commanders.

6. The candidates while absent and under instruction are to be returned as on duty.

7. An Armourer Havildar when on leave extending over three days is only to retain a moiety of his staff salary (Rs. 25) allowed by Wing Commanders, the remainder being apportioned as follows :—

(*a.*) To the Assistant Armourer while acting as Armourer Havildar, Rs. 10 plus half his own staff salary.

(*b.*) To the Sepoy acting as Assistant, Rs. 2-8-0 plus half staff salary of Assistant Armourer.

(*c.*) Thus, during the absence of the Armourer Havildar, the Assistant and Acting Assistant Armourers would draw staff allowance at the rate of Rs. 15 and Rs. 7-8-0 respectively per month in addition to their Regimental pay.

8. Armourer Havildars are always, when in uniform, to wear the distinguishing chevrons of their rank.

9. In all Regiments, the Armourer's establishment is to be under the immediate charge of the Quarter-master, subject to the Commanding Officer, who is held responsible that the forge and tools are kept in serviceable condition by Wing Commanders, and they will, when necessary, provide carriage for the same; as also an efficient chuckler and bellows boy with all the required tools and appliances.

10. On the relief of Wing Commanders, and when the forge, tools, &c., are their property, a Regimental Committee of valuation will be assembled to determine the amount to be paid therefor, less fair wear and tear, by the relieving, to the relieved officers.

No. 48.—Madras Army Regulations.—In the 2nd line of para. 203 (after the figures 631) insert, "when rolls recommending Jemadars for promotion are submitted Rolls recommending Havildars for promotion in place of the Jemadars recommended are to be sent at the same time."

No. 49.—Madras Army Regulations.—To para. 2880, Madras Army Regulations, add—No entry is to be made by Commanding Officers in the last column of the "Descriptive Roll" alluded to above.

No. 50.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 5th May 1881.

No. 52.

Transport—Passage.—Paragraph 8*a*, Transport Regulations, Part I is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

Mily. Dept. No. 2060S-C, dated 18th October 1880.
Ditto No. 872C, dated 19th March 1881.

8*a*. All officers' wives embarking in Her Majesty's Indian troopships, whether with or without their husbands will be required to furnish to the military staff officer superintending the embark-

ation, by whom it will be given to the paymaster of the ship, a certificate (Appendix J) that they and their children and servants are free from infectious disease, and in all respects medically fit to embark.

The Commandant at Deolali is held responsible, that the families of officers accompanying troops are provided with certificates the day previous to their proceeding to Bombay for embarkation.

Ladies arriving in Bombay direct, without having been to Deolali, on applying for their allotment will be furnished with a blank form of the certificate by the Assistant Quartermaster-General. The certificate should ordinarily be signed by one of the medical officers on duty with the troops proceeding on board, and be obtained on the day of embarkation, or if impracticable, on the day previous, but the signature of a presidency surgeon or any military medical officer on the dates named will be accepted.

APPENDIX J.

(*Referred to in para.* 8*a*, *Transport Regulations*, *Part* I.)

Certified that Mrs.
her children and servant, named in the margin, are free from infectious disease, and in all respects medically fit to embark in Her Majesty's Indian troopship " ."

_____,

(To be signed by a military medical officer.)

Dated _____ 188 . P. T. O.

(Revised Paragraph 8*a*, to be printed on the back of this certificate.)

No. 53.

Discipline Soldiers.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st March 1881, is republished for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 25,—*Courts Martial.*

I When a soldier has been tried by court-martial for theft and found guilty, and has been sentenced to be placed under stoppages in respect of the property stolen, any sum of money which may have been found upon the prisoner, and which there

are good grounds for believing to have been stolen, should be treated as the property of the person from whom the theft has been committed, and the court-martial, or in default the confirming officer, should order the sum to be handed over to him, and the prisoner should be placed under stoppages for the balance only.

II. The above will not apply to cases in which the theft has been coupled with desertion. Such cases shall be referred for decision to the Secretary of State for War.

No. 54.

Clothing.—The following Home order, dated 1st March 1881, is republished for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 29,—Badges of rank of non-commissioned officers.

I. The chevrons of non-commissioned officers of all arms of the service will, from the 1st April 1881, be worn on the right arm only.

II. All four-bar chevrons worn on tunics, frocks, jackets, or waistcoats, will be worn below the elbow with the points upward, and all those of less than four-bars will be worn above the elbow with their points downward.

III. Good conduct badges will be worn on the left arm below the elbow, with their points upward.

IV. All chevrons on cloaks or greatcoats will be worn below the elbow, four-bar chevrons with their points upward, and all others with their points downward.

V. Serjeants will not wear crowns.

VI. Those non-commissioned officers ranking as troop serjeant-majors, battery serjeant-majors, battery quarter-master serjeants and color serjeants, will wear three-bar chevrons only, and crowns or color badges as the case may be.

VII. The foregoing changes are included in the revised clothing regulations which will shortly be issued.

No. 55.

Annual Course.—The Government of India having been pleased to sanction the annual supply of 36 rounds of balled ammunition, per pistol in possession of regiments of Native cavalry and infantry for instruction purposes,

Milit. Dept. Letter No. 351 D. "Drill and Instruction," dated the 5th February 1881.
Do. do. 228 S. D., dated the 22nd April 1881.

the Commander-in-Chief directs that the following rules for conducting the pistol practice be strictly observed :—

(*a.*) The pistol is to be held in one hand only.

(*b.*) Not more than 12 rounds per man are to be fired at one practice, and the course, which is to consist of three practices, is to be so distributed throughout the year, that a sufficient interval will occur between each.

(*c.*) Six rounds are to be fired by each man in succession, the first three with the pistol resting on a sand-bag, at a target having a bull's eye six inches, and centre one foot in diameter, at thirty yards' distance. The target used may either be regulation single iron target, or one composed of canvas and paper of the same dimensions, placed against a mud wall in any convenient place.

(*d.*) When the six rounds have been fired, the points obtained are to be recorded in a register, which is to be attached to the annual musketry practice return ; the remaining six rounds being in the discretion of the commanding officer, fired at the same target with, or without, the use of the sand-bag rest, or in any other manner as regards the description of target, distance, &c., &c., which may be considered to be best suited for practical instruction ; the details of such practice being also attached to the annual musketry practice return for the Commander-in-Chief's information.

(*e.*) A British officer must always be present at pistol practice, and will verify the correctness of the register by his signature.

(*f.*) Firing at figures representing men, and at moving and disappearing objects is strongly recommended.

(*g.*) When forwarding the registers of pistol practice, commanding officers are invited to submit, for His Excellency's consideration, any suggestions they may desire to offer for the more efficient instruction of their men in the use of the pistol.

No. 56.

Military Instruction.—With reference to G.O.(*a*) 1 of 1881, it is notified under instructions from the Horse Guards that officers of heavy and mountain batteries of Royal Artillery, will be examined for promotion as officers of Field Artillery.

(*a*) Madras S.G.O. No. 11 of 1881.

No. 57.

Leave, Officers.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, an officer of the British service proceeding to England on leave, or on duty, is to take with him two copies of the order under which he quits India, one to be forwarded to the Horse Guards with his report of arrival, and the other to the regimental agents in England.

Officers will thus have to be furnished with three, instead of two, copies of such orders as heretofore, the third copy being still required for the authorities at the port of embarkation.

The third certificate on page 3 of the application for leave for British officers, (Bengal Form 381,) to be amended accordingly.

No. 58.

Service — Soldiers.—Instances having occurred in which soldiers have been made to forfeit service towards good conduct pay and pension on conviction by court-martial of disgraceful conduct—theft,—without such forfeiture forming part of the sentence, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India directs the attention of officers commanding to the regulations on the subject as contained in paras. 1126 to 1129, Royal Warrant, dated 1st May 1878, clause 214, Army Circulars of 1880, and section 44, (7) of the Army Discipline Act.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
14th June 1881.

No. 51.—Privilege Leave—Soldier Clerks.—It is notified that the Government of India has been pleased to extend to Non-Commissioned Officers, employed as Clerks on consolidated salaries in Army Head-Quarters Offices, the indulgence of privilege leave under Military rules as granted to Commissioned and Warrant Officers, on the condition that no additional expense to the State is caused thereby.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
21*st June* 1881.

No. 52.—Madras Army Regulations.—In the second line of para. 2680, Madras Army Regulations, dele "Quarterly in March, June, September and December" and substitute "Half-yearly in January and July."

In the sixth line dele "10th of February, May, August and November" and substitute "1st of January and July."

No. 53.—Madras Army Regulations.—In the 1st line of para. 1119, Madras Army Regulations, as corrected by S.G.O., 110 of 1877, dele "gram" and substitute "grain."

In the 1st line of para. 1120, Madras Army Regulations, as reconstructed by S.G.O., 38 of 1880, dele "gram" and substitute "coolty or chenna whichever may be in use at the station."

No. 54.—Furlough.—The paragraph given below will be inserted in the margin of all applications for furlough M. M. F. 466:—

In accordance with para. 1474, *Madras Army Regulations, I have intimated to the Controller of Military Accounts my intention to leave the country.*

No. 55.—Madras Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, paragraph 1251, Madras Army Regulations, is reconstructed as follows:—

Loss or Damage of Arms, &c.—It will be at the discretion of Commanding Officers, instead of bringing men to trial before Courts-Martial, to assemble Boards of Investigation for the purpose of placing on record whether blame does or does not attach to the soldier for the loss or damage of his ammunition, arms, accoutrements, clothing or necessaries in cases

where the value of the article to be replaced exceeds Rupees 20; and such decision of a Board of Investigation will, if approved by the Commander-in-Chief, be sufficient to support a requisition on the Inspector-General of Ordnance, or upon the Superintendent and Agent for Army Clothing, for arms. clothing, &c., in lieu of others which may have been lost or spoiled.

In cases where the value of the article to be replaced does not exceed Rupees 20, the certificate of the Commanding Officer in I. O. Form 157, as modified by paragraph 8 of Appendix III of the "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army in India," will suffice.

Whenever blame attaches to a soldier, and his previous character is such, that his Commanding Officer may consider him worthy of being permitted voluntarily to pay for the article lost or injured without being subjected to trial by Court-Martial, a declaration signed by the soldier shall be inserted at the foot of the Proceedings of the Board of Investigation, or in the last column of the certificate, stating that he requests to be put under stoppages to avoid trial by Court-Martial, and the Commanding Officer will record on the Proceedings or certificate, the grounds on which he recommends that the soldier should be permitted to pay for the article lost or injured. The Proceedings of all such Boards of Investigation and all such certificates, together with requisitions prepared in the usual form, are, whether blame attaches or otherwise, to be forwarded to the Adjutant-General, who, after taking the Commander-in-Chief's orders and recording the same thereon, will pass them and the requisitions on to the Inspector-General of Ordnance or Superintendent and Agent for Army Clothing as the case may be.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
27*th June* 1881.

No. 56.—Examination—Officers.—With reference to Clause *c*, para. 8, "Instructions for the Examination of Officers for promotion," the report of the result to the Adjutant-General in India is to be made through the Adjutant-General, Madras.

No. 57.—Veterinary Department.—The indents for firewood referred to in the last para. of S.G.O. No. 3$\frac{4}{4}$ of 1876, page 12, are to be submitted monthly, countersigned by the Officer Commanding, and do not require the signature of the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon.

No. 58.—Veterinary Regulations.—In the 3rd line of footnote (*a*) of S.G.O. 45 of 1881, page 90, dele "Surgeon-General" and substitute "the Principal Veterinary Surgeon in India."

No. 59.—Madras Army Regulations.—Paragraphs 46, 269, and 270, Madras Army Regulations, are to be amended in accordance with Clause 71, India Army Circulars of March 1881.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
5th July 1881.

No. 60.—Dress.—Officers of the Staff Corps employed in departments for which no special uniform is ordered will wear the pattern Forage Cap prescribed for Officers of the Staff Corps.

No. 61.—Madras Army Regulations.—Paragraph 114, Madras Army Regulations, is reconstructed as follows:—

Admission to the Madras Staff Corps may be obtained by an officer serving in India on the following conditions:—

1*st*.—He shall be under the rank of substantive field officer.

2*nd*.—He shall have completed two and not more than seven years' service from date of first commission.

3*rd*.—He shall have completed one year's service in India.

4*th*.—He shall have passed by either the lower or higher standard examination in the Native languages.

5*th*.—He shall have passed a course of garrison instruction.

Officers of the royal artillery, and those who as sub-lieutenants passed out of Sandhurst in the first and second classes, will be exempted from going through this course; as also all officers who obtained the rank of 2nd lieutenant on passing out of the Royal Military College. But those officers who as sub-lieutenants passed the examination for the rank of lieutenant in the third class, as well as officers who obtained their commissions from the militia, and those promoted from the ranks, will be required to pass this garrison instruction course.

No. 62.—Revolvers — British Infantry Regiments.—With reference to Horse Guards' G.O. No. 9 of 1880, and to Order of Government, Military Department, 6th October 1880, No. 6,300, the Provincial Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify that the seven revolvers therein sanctioned

1. Serjeant-Major.
2. Quartermaster Serjeant.
3. Band Serjeant.
4. Drum or Bugle Major.
5. Paymaster Serjeant.
6. Orderly Room Clerk.
7. Hospital Serjeant.

as part of the permanent equipment of British Infantry Regiments are intended for the Staff Serjeants named in the margin.

No. 63.—Madras Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, the following addition is made to para. 1093B, Madras Army Regulations :—

After the word *officers* in first line, *insert* "and non-commissioned officers and men."

After the word *Regiments* in second line, *add* "and Batteries."

No. 64.—*Erratum.*—In 5th line of S.G.O. No. 55, dated 21st June 1881, page 99, *dele* the word "*his.*"

No. 65.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 17th May 1881.

No. 62.

Schools.—Paras. 124 and 128, Regulations for British Army Schools in India, are reconstructed as follows :—

Para. 124. Each British regiment or battery arriving from England will, as soon as possible, after reaching its destination, furnish the Superintendent of British Army Schools with a detailed list of school materials (books, stationery and apparatus) brought with it. British cavalry and infantry regiments or batteries of Royal Artillery leaving for another presidency, or for England, or in relief, will take their school materials (except materials specified in para. 128) with them. Registers are not to be included amongst the materials left behind.

Para. 128. Hindustanee books, inkstands, maps, slates, and terrestrial globes are to remain at the station, and not to be moved with regiments or corps. On the march of a regiment on relief in India; these articles will be dealt with in the same manner as the school materials of a battery, detached half battalion, or detachment on relief, as directed in para. 129.

No. 63.

Arms—Ordnance Stores.—The additional quantity of Rangoon oil sanctioned by G.O. (*a*) 212 of 1877, for lubricating the chambers of Martini-Henry rifles in possession of British regiments, being no longer required for that purpose, it is notified that para. 3 of the G.O. above quoted is hereby cancelled.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 20th May 1881.

No. 64.

Transport Regulations.—The following alterations are made to the Transport Regulations, part II :—

Mily. Dept. No. 109 C, dated 21st April 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Paragraph 7 A, is reconstructed as follows :—

The following special rates for the conveyance by rail of animals in cattle trucks have been sanctioned :—

Mily. Dept. No. 3538 TS. dated 18th May 1880.

Elephants, six annas per truck per mile, with a demurrage charge of Rs. 4 per day.

Horses 4½ annas per truck per mile, except on State railways and on the East Indian railway, the company's liability being limited to Rs. 100 per horse.

Mily. Dept. No. 3530 T.S., dated 18th May 1880, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

On State railways, and on the East Indian railway, the following rates are chargeable, the liability of the railway being limited to Rs. 100 per horse.

Mily. Dept. No. 67 C, dated 8th January 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

4½ annas per truck per mile, on broad gauge lines.

3 annas per truck per mile, on narrow gauge lines.

Make a reference to above, and add as a note at bottom of page.

"18 wagons are required for the conveyance of the elephants of a heavy battery."

Mily. Dept. No. 109 C, dated 21st April 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Paragraph 57 is reconstructed as follows :—

Soldiers' dogs, whether in ordinary or extra trains, will be charged at the following rates, except on State railways, and on the East Indian railway :—

For any distance	under 400 miles	... ...	8 annas.
,, ,,	above 400 and under 800 miles		12 ,,
,, ,,	above 800 miles	... ...	1 rupee.

(*a*) Madras S.G.O. No. 164 of 1877.

Mily. Dept. No. 67 C, dated 8th January 1881, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

The rates on State railways and on the East Indian railway for soldiers' dogs will be as follows :—

			For each animal.
For any distance not exceeding		100 miles ...	2 annas.
,, ,,	above	100 ,,	
	and not exceeding	200 ,, ...	4 ,,
,, ,,	exceeding	200 ,, ...	8 ,,

When the journey is over the lines of different railway companies, the charge will be calculated at the above rates for each line of railway.

Mily. Dept. No. 1245, dated 21st May 1874.

The number of dogs is to be entered in Form A, and railway warrants C and D (appendix No. 1), and their fare must be paid beforehand.

This rule does not include officers' dogs, on which full tariff rates will be charged.

Mily. Dept. No. 109 C, dated 21st April 1881, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

Paragraph 111 is reconstructed as follows :—

Additional private baggage may also be carried by troops when not proceeding on field service, provided it be paid for beforehand at the Government contract rate, viz. :—one pie per maund per mile, except on State railways and on the East Indian railway.

On State railways and on the East Indian railway, the extra baggage must either be sent by ordinary train, or a separate wagon or wagons may be attached to the extra train to carry the baggage, if paid for in cash, at the following rates :—

Mily. Dept. No. 67 C, dated 8th January 1881, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

Broad gauge lines.		Narrow gauge lines.	
By ordinary train.	By troop extra train.	By ordinary train.	By troop extra train.
0·8 pie per maund per mile.	8 annas per mile per vehicle carrying 100 mds. of light or 120 mds. of heavy baggage.	0·8 pie per maund per mile.	4 annas per mile per vehicle.

Mily. Dept. No. 109 C, dated 21st April 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Paragraph 113, is reconstructed as follows :—

In the case of a troop extra train, provision is to be made by the despatching officer, in concert with the railway officials, for the transit of all private baggage in excess of the regulations.

Mily. Dept. No. 1534, dated 30th December 1874.
G.O. 259 of 1868.
G.O. 15 of 1875.

The cost of the conveyance of the private baggage at the rates given in para. 111 is to be paid to the railway authorities before starting by the officer commanding the troops, the weight of the baggage and the amount of freight being entered in Form D, for the guidance of the account department.

Mily. Dept. No. 67 C, dated 8th January 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Mily. Dept. No. 109 C, dated 21st April 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Paragraph 114, is reconstructed as follows :—

Two brake vans with each extra train are allowed for the conveyance of the authorized quantity of free baggage, viz. :—20 seers for each man, woman, or child over three years of age, exclusive of arms and accoutrements, and without reference to rank.

G.G.O. No. 1209, dated 23rd November 1855.
G.O. 259 of 1868.
G.O. 370 of 1872.
Resolution of Bombay Government No. 1657 of 1874.
Mily. Dept. No. 67 C, dated 8th January 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Mily. Dept. No. 109 C, dated 21st April 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Entry 21,—column 2 of Form C, to read as follows :—

21. Excess being private baggage to be paid for on the spot by the officer in charge at the rates given in para. 111, Transport Regulations.

In clause 7, appendix No. 1, Form A, for "Government contract rate, viz :—1 pie per maund per mile," in 3rd line, read "the rates given in para. 111, Transport Regulations."

Mily. Dept No 109 C, dated 21st April 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

No. 65.

Dress.—In continuation of G.O. (*a*) 49 of 1881, it is notified that British Officers of Native infantry regiments dressed in

---

(*a*) Madras S.G.O. No. 42 of 1881, page 87.

green will wear black chain gimp shoulder cords on the patrol jacket, and those dressed in drab, drab chain gimp cords.

No. 66.

Records, Soldiers'.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st April 1881, is republished for guidance with reference to (*b*) G.O.C.C. dated 21st October 1880, page 593 :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 38—*Military History Sheets.*

The following instructions will be observed in the preparation of the Military History Sheets prescribed in para. 2 of G.O. 116 of 1880 :—

I. In the event of the officer charged with the custody of the original attestations not being in possession of the information required to complete any of the military history sheets in his charge, application should be at once made to the man's commanding officer for such data as may be deficient.

II. Commanding officers will be held responsible that all entries in the military history sheet, on the 4th page of the copy of attestation, are made from time to time as they occur, and that each entry is initialed by the officer who makes it.

III. They will also take care that the officers charged with the custody of the original attestations are furnished regularly with the information necessary to enable them to keep these records completed up to the latest date ; this information should be invariably transmitted with the monthly state of the service companies.

IV. The entries of next of kin are to be verified and corrected soon after the 1st of January in each year, as is done in the case of the "Soldier's Pocket Ledgers," in accordance with para. 94, section 7, Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873 ; and a report to that effect is to be inserted in the "Monthly State" for the 1st February following.

V. When a man is in possession of a medal or decoration, accompanied by an annuity, an entry as to the annuity is to be made under the head of medals and decorations.

VI. Whenever former service towards good conduct pay and pension has been allowed to re-enlisted men, and such former service is entered in the records of service on the 3rd page of

(*b*) Madras G.O.C.C. of 1880, page 517.

the form of attestation, the former service should also be included in the statement of service at home and abroad in the military history sheet.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 28th May 1881.

No. 67.

Discipline.—Doubt having arisen respecting the legal constitution, with three officers only, of a regimental court-martial convened by a commanding officer, under the 47th section of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, when by application to a superior officer on the spot such regimental court-martial might have been composed of the full number of five officers, it is hereby notified that, upon a reference to the Horse Guards, it has been decided, that a regimental court-martial composed under such circumstances of three officers only is legally constituted and that the essential condition is, that in the order convening the court, the commanding officer shall express his opinion that five officers are not, having due regard to the public service, available.

No. 68.

Medical Department.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 279, dated 20th May 1881.—His Excellency the Viceroy and Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct the publication of the following despatch from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India :—

MILITARY,
No. 112.

INDIA OFFICE,
London, 14th April 1881.

To His Excellency the Most Honorable the Governor-General of India in Council.

MY LORD MARQUIS.

Para. 1. I have given very careful consideration to the proposals for a revised scale of pensions for the Indian Medical Service contained in your Financial letter of the 12th October 1880, No. 335, and, on a full review of all the circumstances, I have determined to sanction, with some slight exceptions, the proposals you have made.

2. I am unable, however, to allow longer periods of leave of absence to count as service for pension than those at present admitted; and I do not consider it would be expedient to give higher rates of pensions to medical officers of 20 and 26 years' service who retire on account of wounds or ill health contracted in the service, than are granted to officers who, after a similar period of service, retire in ordinary course.

3. It has not been usual in any branch of the service to give higher pensions to officers entitled to pension merely because they retired on account of wounds or ill health, and I see objections to altering the system in the manner proposed. Officers who break down in the service before they are entitled to pension receive the half pay of their relative rank, and officers so severely wounded as to entail the loss of a limb receive the wound pension of their relative rank in addition to pay or pension, and this appears to me to be sufficient.

4. I also consider that the third scale of pension may properly be given after 25 years' service instead of after 26 years.

5. In accordance with these views, therefore, the following will be the scale of pensions for the Indian Medical Service, with effect from the 1st January 1881:—

After 17 years' service, including 1⅔ years' leave and furlough, 292*l.*

After 20 years' service, including two years' leave and furlough, 365*l*

After 25 years' service, including three years' leave and furlough, 500*l.*

After 30 years' service, including four years' leave and furlough, 700*l.*

6. Those officers who serve five years as Surgeon-General or Deputy Surgeon-General will receive on retirement extra pensions of 350*l.* and 250*l.* a year respectively, six months' leave on medical certificate, or four months on private affairs, being allowed to count as part of this service of five years. A good service pension granted to a medical officer will lapse on his obtaining the additional pension allowed to a Deputy Surgeon-General or Surgeon-General.

7. Medical officers not entitled to pension, but who, at the expiration of two years' leave of absence on medical certificate, are unfit to return to duty, will be placed on temporary or permanent half pay, after examination by the Medical Board at the India Office. The half pay granted in such a case will be the British rate of half pay of the relative rank held by the officer. The period passed on half pay will in no case be

reckoned as service in calculating claims for promotion or to pension on retirement.

8. With the liberal rates of pension now introduced, I do not consider that it will be necessary to give any higher rate than that to which they may be entitled, to medical officers below the rank of Deputy Surgeon-General who may be retired on attaining the age of 55 years, under the provisions of Article 8 of the Royal Warrant of the 16th November 1880. An officer now in the service, who is so retired, may, if he pleases, elect to receive pension under the previous regulations.

9. You will have the goodness to publish this despatch in the general orders of your Government.

I have, &c.,

(Signed) KIMBERLEY.

No. 69.

Regimental Appointments—Musketry.—It is hereby notified that His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief has been pleased to modify the provisions of para. 4, part I, British Musketry Regulations, so as to permit of an officer holding the appointment of adjutant who may not be in possession of a first-class certificate from the School of Musketry, Hythe; provided that such officer holds a local certificate obtained under the conditions laid down in paragraphs 31, 32, and 34, Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations.

2. In granting this concession His Royal Highness has pointed out, however, that if officers commanding British regiments are careful in the selection of officers for service at their depôts, it would but very rarely happen that regiments would be unprovided with duly qualified officers to succeed to vacancies either in the appointment of adjutant, or on the musketry staff of corps.

G.O. (*a*) 98 of 1879.

No. 70.

Regimental Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief directs that when the appointments of adjutant and quartermaster fall

(*a*) Madras S.G.O. No. 58 of 1879, page 110.

permanently vacant in Native regiments, commanding officers will submit their recommendations for filling these vacancies.

The practice obtaining of officers applying for these appointments is accordingly to be discontinued.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
12*th July* 1881.

No. 66.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following additions are made to the Madras Army Regulations as corrected by S.G.O. No. 66 of 1878 :—

658A. An Armourer Havildar when on leave extending over three days is only to retain a moiety of his staff salary (Rs. 25) allowed by Wing Commanders, the remainder being apportioned as follows :—

(*a.*) To the Assistant Armourer while acting as Armourer Havildar, Rs. 10 *plus* half his own staff salary.

(*b.*) To the Sepoy acting as Assistant, Rs 2-8-0, *plus* half staff salary of Assistant Armourer.

(*c.*) Thus, during the absence of the Armourer Havildar, the Assistant and Acting Assistant Armourers would draw staff allowance at the rate of Rs. 15 and Rs. 7-8-0 respectively per month in addition to their Regimental pay.

658B. Armourer Havildars are always, when in uniform, to wear the distinguishing chevrons of their rank.

No. 67.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following addition is made to para. 688, Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 688*a*. No officer or soldier serving with, or accompanying, a force in the field in any capacity, is to be allowed to act as correspondent to a newspaper, and the officer in command of the force will be held responsible that no infringement of this regulation is permitted.

No. 68.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
30th May 1881.

No. 71.

Transport—Sea.—In continuation of G.O. 30 of 1880, the following alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part I :—

Mily. Dept. No. 129 S.C, dated 23rd April 1881, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

Para. 189, for existing clause I, subsidiary para. 1, substitute the following :—

Clause I.—If proceeding to serve upon the general or departmental staff at a foreign station including Her Majesty's East India possessions, or returning therefrom in consequence of reduction, or removal, or if proceeding to a foreign station with, or upon the first appointment of, the general officer to whose personal staff they belong, or returning in consequence of such general officer ceasing to hold his appointment ; provided such appointment be not that of a civil colonial governor. This rule, however, is not to apply to the Commanders-in-Chief at either presidency, special provision having been made by the legislature for the expenses of the equipment and voyage of Commanders-in-Chief in India.

G.G.O. No. 1169 of 1879.

G.G.O. No. 471 of 1865.

Para. 189, clause 6.—After "augmentation," in second line, add :—

"By appointment to any of the departments of the army, or by selection, on public grounds, for adjutantcies of auxiliary forces."

G.G.O. No. 1169 of 1879.

Para. 189, clause 7.—For the first para. of this clause, substitute the following :—

"If returning home in consequence of promotion, of being placed on retired full pay, or on permanent half pay for length of service, with the exceptions enumerated in para. 191 A, provided that the passage is taken within twelve months of the date of being placed on the non-effective list."

G.G.O. No. 1169 of 1879.

Clause 257 of War Office Army Circulars of 1880.

Para. 189.—Enter as clause 9 *b*—

"If doing duty for two years with the regimental depôt after leave of absence on private affairs, and being then ordered to rejoin their regiment."

G.G.O. No. 1169 of 1879.

Para. 191, clause I—omit the concluding sentence.

Clause 2 is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

An officer who under these circumstances is allowed to make his own arrangements for passage will receive passage money at P. and O. S. N. Company's rates, as specified in the margin, less deduction for messing.

From Calcutta to Southampton,	Rs.	641-12-9
„ Madras	„	„	645-11-5
„ Bombay	„	„	651- 9-6

"The passage allowance up to £87 hitherto granted to an officer who for medical reasons may be recommended to proceed to England *via* the Cape of Good Hope, is discontinued.—This rule is also applicable to officers of the Indian service when entitled, under existing rules, to passage at the public expense."

G.G.O. No. 1170 of 1879.

The addition made to para. 191, by G.O. 30 of 1880, is hereby cancelled.

Paras. 97 and 99, add—

"These rates are also applicable to officers of the Indian service, when entitled under existing rules to passage at the public expense."

G.G.O. No. 1170 of 1879.

Add as para. 191 A—

"Officers are not entitled to passage at the public expense:—

G.G.O. No. 1169 of 1879.

(*a*) On transfer, except in the ordinary course of the service.

(*b*) If exchanging with other officers for their mutual convenience.

(*c*) If going home on their own private affairs, or if returning to their stations on the expiration of their leave of absence on private affairs, or on promotion during such leave.

(*d*) If returning home on resignation."

Para. 189, clause 21 A, as it now stands is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

"XXI A.—(*a*) Officers returning home from a foreign station on leave for their private affairs will be required to sign the declaration prescribed by the regulations, section 13, para. 19, Queen's Regulations and orders for the Army 1873, as revised by general order 23 of 1877. An officer serving with his regiment abroad who voluntarily retires from the Army after less than 25 years' service under articles 94, 95, 96, 99, 100, 101, 104, 106, 108, 112, 123, 126, 1161 (*a*), 1161 (*b*), or 1161 (*c*), of the Royal Warrant of 1st May 1878, (revised Army Regulations, vol. I.) will be liable to defray the cost of his own passage home, and of that of the officer who may be detailed for duty and sent out to the service companies in succession to him.

G.G.O. No. 1169 of 1879.

(*b*) An officer returning from abroad on his private affairs will be liable to pay the expense of the passage of the officer proceeding in his succession to the station from which he has returned, if—

I. He retires from the service (except on the completion of 25 years' full pay service), or exchanges to another regiment, or to half pay, or is seconded in his regiment (except as an adjutant of the auxiliary forces).

II. He is transferred to the Militia under article 95 of the Royal Warrant of the 1st May 1878 (revised Army Regulations, vol. I).

(*c*) An officer compulsorily retired on account of age, or an officer compulsorily removed from his regiment to half pay, under articles 127 to 129 and 131 of the Royal Warrant of 1st May 1878, or retiring on a pension on the completion of the service necessitating his being so removed, or disqualified for promotion, or an officer of more than 25 years' full pay service will not be liable to pay the expense of his own passage or that of the officer proceeding in his succession.

W.O.A.C. of 1st May 1880, clause 175.

(*d*) An officer who has returned home on private leave from a foreign station, and has completed two years' service with the depôt will not be liable to defray the cost of the passage of the officer proceeding in his succession.

(*e*) Officers will be liable to defray the cost of the passages of the officers sent out in their succession

I.—If retiring from the service and receiving the value of their commissions (unless they have served 25 years on full pay);

II.—If transferred otherwise than in the ordinary course of the service, at their own request;

III.—If seconded to take up a civil appointment when at a foreign station; and

IV.—If resigning before the expiration of their period of staff service."

Para. 197, clause I, subsidiary para. 1 is re-constructed as follows:—

"197 I. Married officers doing duty with troops on board-ship will be entitled to free cabin accommodation for their wives and children, if permitted to accompany the officers, otherwise if accommodation, not required for the public service, can be provided without cost to the public, in a vessel belonging to, or wholly freighted, or chartered by, the government, the wife and children of an officer accompanying him when he is not doing duty with troops, will be allowed free cabin accommodation. This indulgence, however, is under no circumstance, to be given to the exclusion of those entitled to passages at the public expense."

G.G.O. No. 1169 of 1879.

Para. 199—

The second clause of the original para. is hereby cancelled.

Para. 197, clause 7.

After "families" in second line, add—"exclusive of sons above 16 years of age."

Clause 8 of para. 197, is cancelled.

Para. 189, clause 2, add—the following:—

"The wives of general officers and departmental officers ranking as such, who may be prevented by illness from accompanying their husbands, will be allowed passages at the public expense at a subsequent date, provided the claim for such passages be preferred within six months of the date of the officer's embarkation."

G.G.O. No. 1169 of 1879.

Add as para. 191 B—

"191 B.—Officers authorised to proceed in private vessels, whether to or from foreign stations, or between one foreign station and another, will be required to pay to the owners before embarka-

G.G.O. No. 1169 of 1879.

tion the cost of the passages of their wives and families when the latter are not entitled to conveyance at the public expense."

Add as para. 103 A—

"103 A.—When an officer who is not entitled to passage at the public expense for his wife and children is permitted to take them with him when ordered to proceed by sea (para. 197 reconstructed clause I), he must, before disembarkation, defray the whole cost of their messing."

G.G.O. No. 1169 of 1879.

Add as para. 106 A—

An officer who is not entitled to passage at the public expense, but is allowed spare accommodation in one of Her Majesty's ships a commissioned troopship, or a transport, will be liable to defray the whole cost of his messing before disembarkation."

G.G.O. No. 1169 of 1879.

Para. 106—

For the first line of this para. substitute the following :—

"The settlement for the messing stoppages of officers' wives and families will be effected on boardship before disembarkation, if proceeding in Her Majesty's ships, troopships, or transports, otherwise the amount due will be paid to and credited by the paymaster, or agent, by whom the messing stoppages for the officer are accounted for."

G.G.O. No. 1169 of 1879.

Para. 108—

The second clause of this para. to be numbered 108 A, and substitute "G.G.O. 1169 of 1879," for "G.G.O. 471, dated 11th May 1865," as the authority in the margin.

After "1875" in the second line of the foot-note to page 11, add—

"*Vide* appendix G."

Add as appendix G—

Clause 161 War Office Army Circulars of 1875.

Royal warrant classification of non-commissioned officers and men of the Army for allowances.

VICTORIA R.

Whereas we deem it expedient to amend the regulations which have hitherto governed the issue of army allowances to

the various non-commissioned officers and men of our army and the departments connected therewith.

Our will and pleasure is that in the consolidated warrant which we purpose hereafter to issue for the governance of the pay and promotion (part I), non-effective pay (part II), and allowances (part III), of our army and the said departments, the following classification of non-commissioned officers and men shall be adopted, in order to govern the issue of all army allowances, which shall hereafter be included in our said consolidated warrant.

1st Class.

Regimental.	Staff, Departmental, and Educational services.
Master Gunner.	Sergeant-Major.
Regimental or Brigade Sergeant-Major.	Quartermaster-Sergeant.
Regimental Corporal-Major, Household-Cavalry.	Military Staff Clerk, if ranking as Sergeant-Major or Quartermaster-Sergeant.
Regimental or Brigade Quartermaster-Sergeant.	Engineer Military Clerk, 1st and 2nd class.
Sergeant-Major, Army Hospital Corps.	Military Store Clerk, 1st class.
Sergeant-Major, Army Service Corps.	Military Foreman of Works, 1st and 2nd class.
Regimental Quartermaster Corporal Major, Household Cavalry.	Sergeant Instructor at the manufacturing departments.
Sergeant Instructor in Fencing and Gymnastics.	Barrack Sergeant.
Farrier Major.	Chief Warder, Military prisons.
Farrier and Carriage-Smith-Major.	Farrier Major.
Collar-Maker-Major.	Schoolmaster.
Wheeler Major.	Schoolmistress.
Corporal Instructor in Fencing, Household Cavalry.	Master Gunner. }
Brigade Sergeant Assistant Instructor of Gunnery.	Sergeant Assistant Instructor of Gunnery, 1st class. } School of Gunnery.
Sergeant Instructor of Musketry, 1st and 2nd class.	Sergeant for Range duties. }
Drill Sergeant, Foot Guards.	Laboratory Sergeant. }
1st and 2nd class Staff Sergeant, Army Service Corps.	Sergeant Instructor of Musketry, 1st and 2nd class, School of Musketry.
Trained Band Master.	Chief Instructors and 1st class Instructors of Gymnastics.
Schoolmaster (if belonging to corps.)	Sergeant Instructor, School of Military Engineering.
Schoolmistress (if belonging to corps).	

2nd Class.

Regimental.	Staff, Departmental, and Educational services.
Troop Sergeant-Major. Troop Corporal Major, Household Cavalry. Battery Sergeant-Major. Battery Quartermaster-Sergeant. Company Sergeant-Major. Saddler Sergeant. Saddler Corporal, Household Cavalry Paymaster Sergeant. Orderly Room Sergeant. Armourer Sergeant, Regimental. Armourer Corporal, Household Cavalry. Trumpet-Major. Drum-Major. Pipe-Major. Fife-Major. Bugle-Major. Color Sergeant. 3rd class Staff Sergeant, Army Service Corps. Paymaster's Clerk, Household Cavalry. Orderly Room Clerk, Household Cavalry and Foot Guards. Troop Staff Sergeant, Royal Engineer Train. Staff Farrier and Carriage Smith, Royal Engineer Train.	Military Store Clerk, 2nd class. Military Foreman of Works, 3rd class. Engineer Military Clerks, 3rd class. Warders, Servants, Military Prisons. Staff Sergeants of Pensioners. Quartermaster-Sergeant of Pensioners. Armourer Sergeant. Military Staff Clerk, if below the rank of Quartermaster-Sergeant. Paymaster Clerk, Orderly Room Clerk, School of Musketry. Sergeant Instructor of Musketry 3rd class, School of Musketry. 2nd class Instructor of Gymnastics. Sergeant photographer. } School of Staff Wheeler. } Gunnery.

3rd Class.

Regimental.	Staff, Departmental, and Educational services.
Sergeant. Corporal, Household Cavalry. Farrier. Farrier Corporal, Household Cavalry. Sergeant Cook. Corporal Cook, Household Cavalry. Sergeant Pioneer. Battery Armourer Sergeant. Farrier and Carriage Smith. Sergeant Artificers, Royal Engineer Train.	Non-commissioned officers holding the same rank or appointment as are detailed in the regimental column of this class serving on the staff, or connected with departmental or educational services.

4th Class.

Regimental.	Staff, Departmental, and Educational services.
Corporal. Corporal Artificer, Royal Engineer Train. 2nd Corporal. Bombardier. Kettle Drummer. Drummer. Trumpeter. Bugler. Piper. Fifer. Musician. Collar Maker. Shoeing Smith. Shoeing and Carriage Smith. Wheeler. Saddler. Saddletree Maker. Gunner. Driver. Sapper. Private.	Non-commissioned officers and men holding the same rank or appointment as are detailed in the regimental column of this class serving on the staff or connected with departmental or educational services.

G.G.O. No. 1169 of 1879.

After "May 1878" in the fourth line of the note at foot of page 39, insert "viz.:—1½*d.* for each grocery ration, and 1*d.* for each spirit ration. Hospital patients shall be subject to a daily stoppage of 6*d.* a day only."

To the foot-note to page 11, add—

G.G.O. No. 1169 of 1879.

"The wives and families of the subordinates, non-commissioned officers and men referred to above are allowed similar accommodation (when available) to that prescribed for their husbands."

In fourth line of clause 3, of the foot-note to para. 99, for "such cost of 9*d.* a day;" substitute "such cost and 9*d.* a day."

Para. 189, clause 2, subsidiary para. 7, add—

"Provided the allowance is not granted for the officer's own convenience, at a time when a contract passage is available, in which case the officer shall be himself liable for any extra cost on account of baggage in excess of the amount allowed by the P. and O. Company to the ordinary passenger."

Para. 217, as reconstructed by G.O. 456 of 1878, is revised as follows :—

"Warrant officers of all departments and non-commissioned officers of the Public Works Department are not to be permitted to proceed on furlough on private affairs, or on privilege leave, to England, until they have lodged the full amount of return passage money, or given security for the payment of the same, when, in the event of their being unable to make arrangements for their return themselves, a government return passage will be provided.

G.O. No. 82 of 1868.
Mily. Dept. No. 1406 A, dated 28th September 1880.

Para. 189, clause 21, add—

"But this does not apply to quartermasters appointed to the militia under clause 22, auxiliary and reserve forces circulars 1878, who are entitled to passages."

Mily. Dept. No. 2389 S C, dated 8th November 1880.

Para. 189, clause 2.

In the fifth line of the first para. of this clause, after "India" insert "and brigadier-generals."

Clause 61, W.O. Army Circulars 1880.

Para. 189, clause 2.

In the first line of the fifth para. of this clause, after "A general officer," insert "or brigadier-general."

Clause 91, W. O. Army Circulars 1880.

Para. 189, clause 7.

Strike out the second para. of this clause, and re-insert as the eighth subsidiary para. of clause II, thus :—

"An officer serving on the Brigade Staff in India, who has been obliged to vacate on promotion to the rank of major-general, is entitled to a free passage by sea to England for himself and family."

Mily. Dept. No. 1011 S, dated 28th October, and No. 91, dated 22nd December 1875, to the Quartermaster-General.
G.O. 392, dated 24th Dec. 1875.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 6th June 1881.

No. 74.

Clothing.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that the serge frock introduced by India Army Circular, clause 155 of 1880, for field and garrison artillery in India, shall take

the place of the serge coat authorized by G.O.(*a*) 243 of 1868, as well as of the stable jacket.

2. G.O.(*a*) 243 of 1868 is cancelled, so far as field and garrison artillery are concerned.

No. 77.

Schools.—Para. 35 of the Regulations for British Army Schools in India is reconstructed as follows :—

The children will be drilled by the schoolmaster, schoolmistress, or their assistants, in conformity with the instructions contained in the authorized school drill book.

No 78.

Schools.—Copies of "instructions for keeping the register of school attendance" have been supplied to the Superintendent of British Army Schools for distribution, through commanding officers, to the various army schools in Bengal.*

The sheet is to be pasted, in each case, within the cover of the "register of attendance" for children, and the attention of schoolmasters is to be particularly called to para. 6 of the "instructions," which has been specially framed with a view to ensure that the "register" may accurately represent the actual attendance of the children at school.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*a*) Madras G.O.C.C. No. 109, of 1868, page 210.
* Madras.

MADRAS : Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
19*th July* 1881.

No. 69.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following addition will be made to para. 1196, Madras Army Regulations :—

"Except that the clothing and necessaries of men of the Native Army are not to be marked with the owner's name."

No. 70.—Veterinary Department—Medicines.—Bills having been received from Veterinary Surgeons for unauthorised medicines purchased by them *bonâ fide* for the use of Government horses under the impression that they would be repaid, it is to be distinctly understood that no claim for any medicine purchased by them will be entertained by Government. Veterinary Surgeons are therefore directed to confine their prescriptions to authorised medicines, which will be furnished to them on indent from the Medical Depôt or by the Commissariat Department according to existing regulations. It is the duty of Veterinary-Surgeons to see that a sufficient amount of medicines is always on charge. If medicines obtained on regular indent run short before the end of the period for which they were required, a fresh supply should be applied for on emergent indent accompanied by a Memorandum giving full explanations for the unusual consumption, *vide Veterinary Regulations, Section X, Para.* 10.

No. 71.—Madras Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, para. 2970, Madras Army Regulations, is reconstructed as follows :—

Course to be adopted in appealing against retrenchments by the military accounts department.

2970.—The following are the steps to be taken in cases where officers may wish to appeal to government against retrenchments made from their pay and allowances. The appeal must be

made in the usual official form, through commanding officers and the departmental examiner :—

(*a*) Any officer can appeal to the controller of military accounts against a disallowance or retrenchment made by an examiner, but not until after recovery of the sum disallowed or retrenched has been effected, and only if the appeal be made within six months after the disallowance or retrenchment has been notified to the officer concerned.

(*b*) If the controller's decision is not considered conclusive, and the officer concerned wishes the case to be referred to government, he is to state so in his reply, which the controller will, if he thinks proper, submit for the final decision of government.

(*c*) Should the controller of military accounts refuse to refer the case for the decision of government, the individual retrenched is authorised to appeal through the military authorities ; but the appeal must contain a distinct notice of the controller's refusal, and must, together with all the documents in the case, be prepared in duplicate, and submitted, through the usual channel, to the adjutant-general, or quartermaster-general, as the case may be, for the consideration of the commander-in-chief.

No. 72.—Native Aides-de-Camp—Seconding.—It is notified that the Government of India has authorised the seconding in their Regiments of Native Officers holding the appointments of Aide-de-Camp to the Right Honorable the Governor and His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
26th July 1881.

No. 73.—Correspondence — Kazis.—Officers Commanding Regiments of Native Cavalry and Infantry who may have occasion to address Kazis by post for the purpose of obtaining verification of documents, &c., must enclose stamps to pay the postage of the reply.

No. 74.—Native Languages.—It is notified for general information that the Government of India have been pleased to rule that the term "actual residence in India," as used in G.O G.I. No. 734 of 1864, republished in Madras G.O.G. No. 383 of 27th September 1864, is to be held to mean the period of *service in India only*, irrespective of the period of residence.

No. 75.—Musketry Staff.—In accordance with instructions in Proceedings of Government, Military Department, 11th February 1881, No. 849, the following changes in the Musketry Circles of this Presidency will, as a tentative measure, have effect from the 1st June next :—

The station of Hoshungabad to 2nd Musketry Circle, Bengal.

The stations of Sumbulpore, Cuttack, Berhampore, Vizianagram and Waltair, from 2nd to 3rd Musketry Circle.

The stations of Bolarum, Mominabad, Lingsagur and Ellichpur, as the several corps of the Hyderabad Contingent quartered therein are equipped with Snider rifles, to 2nd Circle.

No. 76.—Clothing — Helmets.—Under instructions from Government, it is notified that the biennial issue of the new wicker helmets will be made direct to regiments by the Superintendent and Agent for Army Clothing, Bengal. Indents for the helmets will, however, be made on the Superintendent and Agent for Army Clothing, Madras, as directed in S.G.O. No. 18 of 1881, page 52.

No. 77.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 30th June 1881.

No. 80.

Transport—Passage.—The following additions and alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part II :—

Paras. 207 and 207C.—Add :—

No. 18,526, dated 24th Feby. 1881, from Controller of Mily. Accts., to Qr. Mr.-Genl. in India.

A copy of the medical certificate is to be endorsed on the warrant.

Para. 210 is reconstructed as follows :—

Free conveyance by rail (with a return passage) is allowed to the Native soldier travelling in charge of a sick comrade or sick Native commissioned officer, also to the Native soldier proceeding in charge of a sick comrade who may have been discharged with pension or gratuity ; but the absolute necessity for an attendant (one only is allowed) must in each case be very distinctly certified by the medical officer, a copy of whose certificate is invariably to be endorsed on the warrant.

G.G.O. 713 of 1870.
„ 753 of 1875.
No. 18,526, dated 24th Feby. 1881, from Controller of Mily. Accounts, to Quartermaster-General in India.

The following alterations are made in G.O. 101 of 1880 :—

Pages 154 and 158—In the note in the heading of the fifth column detailing the Native infantry regiments which receive carriage at the public expense, expunge the words, "the Mhairwarra Battalion."

Pages 161 and 163—In the note in the heading of the sixth column detailing the Native infantry regiments which are not entitled to carriage at the public expense, after the words "Erinpoorah Infantry," *enter* "Mhairwarra Battalion."

Pages 155 and 159—In the columns, "paulins or troop-stores," *against* regiments of British cavalry," *for* "36," *substitute* "48."

No. 82.

Pensions, Native.—The attention of officers commanding regiments of British cavalry and infantry and batteries

of Royal Artillery is drawn to the Controller of Military Accounts' Circular No. 485,* dated 1st April 1881, in view to steps being taken to cause a service book, as therein described, to be kept up by all Native followers under their command, who are entitled to pensions and gratuities under the Civil Pension Code, so as to ensure a careful record being kept of their services.

The introduction of this service book in no way dispenses with the records now kept in regiments of this class of followers.

No. 83.

Discipline, Soldiers.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, it is notified that the punishment authorized by section 6, para. 12 (*c*), Queen's Regulations, (confinement to barracks for 28 days without punishment drill,) is no longer applicable, and soldiers are not now liable to any punishment for the offence specified.

No. 84.

Discipline, Soldiers.—Officers commanding divisions and districts will furnish the Quartermaster-General annually on 1st July with a return showing the number of military prisoners and convicts in their commands for whom passages to England will be required during the next trooping season, showing the stations from which the men will proceed to the port of embarkation.

2. Supplementary returns of men requiring passage whose sentences are promulgated after 1st July will also be forwarded on 1st August, 1st September, and 1st October, and throughout the trooping season as occasion arises.

No. 86.

Schools.—His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief having approved of the periodical increase of pay to Schoolmasters being granted on the authority of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, and of the School Inspection Reports and other matters connected with British Army Schools

---

* Controller of Military Accounts, Madras, No. 822, dated 5th May 1880.

in India being dealt with locally, the following alterations in the Regulations for British Army Schools in India are directed :—

Para. 11 *line* 2.—*Omit* "in duplicate."

Para. 11 *line* 7.—*For* "one copy" *substitute* "it."

Para. 11 *line* 8.—*Omit* "the other to the Director-General of Military Education."

Para. 57 *line* 3.—*For* "one copy" *substitute* "two copies."

Add 57 *A*—The reports with credit lists in duplicate will be forwarded by the Superintendent of Army Schools to the adjutant-general in each presidency for disposal by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, and for transmission of one copy to the Director-General of Military Education for his information.

In the minor presidencies the reports not sent to the Director-General Military Education will after being dealt with under the orders of the Commander-in-Chief be forwarded to the Head Quarters of the Army in India for information.

Paragraph 64, *clause I.*—*For* "Director-General Military Education" *substitute* "His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India."

Clause 2 reconstructed :—

Applications on $\frac{\text{W. O. F. 599}}{\text{Army Form O 1759.}}$ accompanied by the schoolmaster's record of service are to be sent by commanding officers to the adjutant-general in each presidency, in view to their being submitted for the orders of the Commander-in-Chief in India.

Para. 77, *add* 77 *A*.—The transfers and postings of schoolmasters serving in India will be effected under the orders of the commander-in-chief in each presidency, all applications under these headings being submitted for orders through the Superintendent British Army Schools.

A Quarterly Return of Casualties, Transfers and Increase of Pay of Schoolmasters, prepared by the Superintendent, British Army Schools, will be furnished to the Director General Military Education from each presidency.

Para. 84 reconstructed :—

Except in special cases, to be submitted for the consideration of the commander-in-chief in each presidency, a schoolmaster will not be allowed to return to England with the corps to which he is attached, or to be transferred to a regiment proceeding to England, unless he shall have served at least five years continuously in India. When a schoolmaster shall have completed a continuous service of seven years in India, a report to that effect will be made by his commanding officer to the adjutant-

general of the presidency, in view to such men being posted and transferred to corps going home.

Para. 97, *add* 97 *A.*—Postings and transfers of schoolmistresses will be made as laid down in para. 77*a* for schoolmasters and similar quarterly returns of casualties and transfers will be furnished.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
2nd August 1881.

No. 78.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following addition is made to para. 633, Madras Army Regulations :—

633 A. As a general rule (except on active service) no Lance Naigue is to be promoted to the rank of Naigue unless he is in possession of a fourth-class certificate of education, if not in possession thereof when he becomes senior on the roll he must be dealt with under para. 632. No Naigue who may have attained that rank on or after the 1st January 1881 is to be promoted to the rank of Havildar unless he is in possession of a third-class Certificate of Education. Under special circumstances, however, a Commanding Officer may with the previous sanction of the Commander-in-Chief promote an otherwise valuable man who may not be educationally qualified.

No. 81.

No. 79.—The following general order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 30th June 1881.

Medical Department—Returns.—In supersession of the general orders quoted in the margin, the undermentioned Returns being no longer required, are hereby cancelled :—

G.O. No. 98 of 1866.
G.O.(*a*) No. 359 of 1879.

1. General Abstract of Weekly Sick Returns, Military Hospitals Form No. 44, (late Army Medical Department Form No. 22).

2. Station Weekly Sick Return, (for British and Native Troops) Military Hospitals Form, No. 45, (late Army Medical Department Form, No. 22A).

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*a*) Madras S.G.O. No. 26 of 1880.

MADRAS : Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
9th August 1881.

No. 80.—Schools.—With the approval of Government, it is hereby notified for the information of the commanding officers of regiments, under orders to return to England, that the Ordnance Department have received instructions to provide trunks of the dimensions noted in the margin, for the conveyance of school materials to England.

S.G.O. No. 84 of 1878.
S.G.O. No. 67 of 1880.
P.M.G. 3,875 of 1881,
3′ 4″ × 1′ 10″ × 1′ 8″

As the weights of school materials allowed are for a—

	CWTS.
Cavalry regiment	6
Battalion of infantry	8

three and four boxes respectively of the size quoted would be required for each.

The school materials of batteries of Royal Artillery will be dealt with as heretofore under para. 129, Regulations for British Army Schools in India.

No. 81.—Madras Army Regulations.—In the 3rd and 4th lines of para. 1441, Madras Army Regulations, *dele* the words "not under Indian Pension Rules" and erase the foot-note to the same para.

In para. 2 of S.G.O. 62 of 1880 *dele* from the words "except to officers" in the 6th line to the words "General Orders" inclusive in the 8th line.

No. 82.—School Attendance.—It having come to the notice of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief that in some instances British Army schools are closed on days other than those laid

down in paras. 16, 17 and 17*a* of the "Regulations for British Army Schools in India," strict compliance with the rules therein laid down is ordered.

No. 83.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following addition is made to para. 24, Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 24*a*. Except under very special circumstances, official rank will not be conferred upon officers who hold only officiating appointments.

No. 84.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
14th July 1881.

No. 87.

Medical Department.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated the 1st May 1881, is republished for information :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 43, "*Exchanges of Medical Officers.*"

I. Exchanges between officers of the Army Medical Department at home and foreign stations will be permitted; no stoppage of pay will be enforced in respect of such exchanges, provided that no expense be entailed on the public.

II. As regards exchanges in India, they will be allowed on the understanding that both officers are in the same presidency; exchanges will also be allowed between an officer on the Indian establishment, who is on leave in England, and any other officer of the same rank in this country.

III. Medical officers serving in India, wishing to exchange to England will be required to forfeit their pay for the interval during their departure and their successors' arrival. This course is necessary to prevent the British establishment being increased by an additional officer.

IV. Except under special circumstances, exchanges between medical officers serving in the United Kingdom will not be permitted, unless the officers have been at least two years at their respective stations.

V. G.O. 24 of 1880 is hereby cancelled.

This cancels G.O.(*a*) 54 of 1880.

No. 88.

Medical Department.—With a view to ensure the detection of all cases of sickness in corps or detachments about to move from one station to another, the attention of general officers commanding is particularly invited to the necessity of causing a medical inspection to be made of all troops immediately before they quit their respective stations.

No. 90.

Discipline, Soldiers.—With reference to the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, the following instructions for the disposal of men sentenced by court-martial to penal servitude, or to imprisonment, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:—

I.

Men Sentenced to Penal Servitude.

1. Every sentence of penal servitude must be undergone in a penal servitude prison, and therefore a military convict on whom such sentence is passed, will, *as soon as practicable*, be transferred to a convict establishment in the United Kingdom (*Vide* section 59 (1) and section 127).

2. As soon as practicable after promulgation of the sentence (with due regard to the season of the year in cases where travelling to a distance is necessary) the convict will be removed under the orders of the general officer commanding, to the nearest military prison for intermediate custody, (*vide* section 59—3 and 7) accommodation being made available in the prison for the convict by the return, if necessary, into regimental cus-

---

(*a*) Madras S.G.O. No. 56 of 1880, page 97.

tody of short sentence men, or men whose sentences are about to expire.

3. If the man is tried during the embarkation season, and arrangements can be made for sending him to England before the last troopship leaves, he may be permitted by the general officer commanding to be retained in regimental custody until he can be sent home.

4. If a convict is sentenced to be discharged with ignominy in addition to penal servitude, the documents marginally* noted will be carefully prepared in accordance with the instructions laid down in the "Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India," and will be sent home with the convict, together with all other necessary documents, when he is removed to England.

*1. Proceedings on Discharge.
2. Parchment certificate.†
3. Descriptive Roll (Army Form B 130).
4. Regimental Defaulter Sheet.
5. Medical History Sheet.
6. Copy of Charge, Finding and Sentence; and Confirmation of Sentence.
7. Copy of civil convictions (if any).

5. Should the man be sentenced to penal servitude only, the officer commanding will forward to the Adjutant-General in India,‡ Simla, as soon as thesentence is known, a descriptive roll of the convict on Army Form B 130 and a copy of the charge, finding and sentence, with a view to the orders of the Commander-in-Chief being taken on the question of the convict's discharge from the service, and should the discharge be ordered, the directions in the preceding paragraph regarding documents to be sent home will apply to this case also.

6. Immediately a sentence necessitating removal to England is promulgated commanding officers will apply to the Adjutant-General, Simla,‡ for the necessary committal warrant, on the form given in Appendix 21, Bengal Army Regulations.§

7. General officers commanding divisions and districts where convicts are in intermediate custody, whether in military prisons or regimental cells, will cause timely notice to be given to commanding officers of corps concerned, of the probable date of embarkation of such convicts, in order that in addition to the warrant of committal to a convict prison in the United Kingdom, all necessary documents may be got ready for despatch with the convicts.

---

* Army Form B 268.
† " " B 264.
‡ Adjutant-General, Madras.
§ Appendix 20, Madras Army Regulations.

8. Care is to be taken that no convict is sent to England unless the officer in charge of the party with which he is proceeding is in possession of :—

(*a*) A warrant of recommittal.

(*b*) A certificate of the convict's conduct in prison, should he have been confined in a military prison.

(*c*) The papers mentioned in part I, paragraph 4 of this order.

II.

Men Sentenced to Imprisonment.

1. Every sentence of imprisonment *exceeding* 12 *months* awarded by court-martial, under the Army Discipline Act, must be undergone in England, unless otherwise ordered (see section 127).

2. In every case of a prisoner having to undergo his sentence of imprisonment in the United Kingdom, he will be sent to a military prison until he can be removed to England, which must be effected as soon as practicable.

3. If the man is tried during the embarkation season and arrangements can be made for sending him home before the departure of the last troopship, he may be kept in regimental custody until his removal.

4. All men undergoing sentences of imprisonment belonging to corps under orders for England will accompany their corps, unless the sentence is directed to be carried out not in the United Kingdom. In this latter case the Commander-in-Chief's orders must be applied for through the Adjutant-General, Simla.* The warrants of prisoners who may accompany their corps to the United Kingdom for committal there will be made out by the commanding officer of the prisoner according to the provisions of section 64 (5, 2nd *b*).

5. If the man is sentenced to be discharged with ignominy, in addition to imprisonment, the discharge and other documents required by the "Regulations for the discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India" must be carefully prepared in time to accompany the prisoner when he is removed to England.

6. The instructions laid down in part I, paras 6, 7 and 8, so far as they may be applicable, will be followed in the case of men undergoing sentences of imprisonment requiring removal to

---

* Adjutant-General, Madras.

England; and care should be taken that no prisoner is sent home unless the officer in command of the party with which he is proceeding is in possession of all the necessary documents.

7. The cases of men who have to undergo their imprisonment in India will be dealt with under Section 6, para. 274, Bengal† Army Regulations.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

---

† Section 15, para. 1821, Madras Army Regulations.

MADRAS: Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
16*th August* 1881.

No. 85.—Native Officers.—In the heading of the first column of the form given in S.G.O. 3 of 1877 for "Date of entering service" substitute "Date of Enlistment," or if enlisted as a Pension or Recruit Boy "Date of transfer to Private."

No. 86.—Madras Army Regulations.—In S.G.O. 47 of 1880, page 87, *dele* the words "should be supported by a Certificate of the Medical Officer in charge of the Regiment" and substitute:—"Must be in the handwriting of and signed by the Medical Officer in charge of the Regiment in the case of officers present with it."

No. 87.—Madras Army Regulations.—Para. 935 is hereby cancelled.

In the first line of para. 932 after barracks add "and hospitals."

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
23*rd August* 1881.

No. 88.—Madras Army Regulations.—In the first line of para. 1144-A (S.G.O. No. 99 of 26th June 1877, page 183) substitute "three" "for two."

No. 89.—Band and Mess Funds—Medical Officers.—Medical Officers serving with Native regiments will continue to pay subscriptions and donations to Band and Mess Funds at the rates that were in force prior to the promulgation of the Royal Warrant dated 16th November 1880, republished in G.O.G. No. 50 of 1881.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
30th August 1881.

No. 90.—Sanitary Returns—British Regiments.—The following alterations are made in the forms published at pages 59 and 60 of S.G.O. No. 27, dated 22nd March 1881 :—

In the first column of Form A, after the word "Regiment" *add* "or Battery."

In the first column of Form C, *dele* the words "the service of ———in India," and *substitute* "service in India."

At foot of the same form *insert* the words "Station" and "Date."

No. 91.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 1st August 1881.

No. 97.

Signalling and Telegraphy.—Para. 18 of G.O.(*a*) 106 of 1879 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

Clause 99, India Army Circulars of 1881.
Mily. Dept. No. 229 S-D, dated 22nd April 1881, to Quarter-master-General in India.

The following scale of army signalling apparatus is allowed for British regiments and hill depôts, for service and instruction purposes :—

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 77 of 1879.

Description of Articles.	Number or quantity.	Duration under ordinary circumstances.	Scale of annual renewals.	Remarks.
Books—manual of instruction ...	4	yrs. 2	Nil.	
Books, message	4	...	Nil.	To be supplied as required.
Candles, carriage pattern ...	...	...	Nil.	To be supplied as required.
Cards, Morse signalling	7	2	Nil.	
Cryptographs	2	5	Nil.	
Flags, Army Signalling muslin, 3 feet square. Black ...	3	2	Nil.	
Flags, Army Signalling muslin, 3 feet square. White ...	3	2	Nil.	
Flags, Army Signalling muslin, 2 feet square. Black ...	3	2	½	
Flags, Army Signalling muslin, 2 feet square. White ...	3	2	½	
Heliographs, small Roorkee pattern	2	...	Nil.	Until worn out.
Lamps, hand, signalling	2	...	Nil.	Until worn out.
Poles, flag, bamboo, army signalling. 7 ft. 9 in. long	6	1	Nil.	
Poles, flag, bamboo, army signalling. 3 ft. 6 in. long	6	2	½	
Telescopes, hand, draw, army signalling	2	...	Nil.	Until worn out.

No. 98.

Signalling and Telegraphy.—With the sanction of the Government of India, the Manual of Instruction in Army Signalling, dated 1880, promulgated with Horse Guards' G.O. No. 157 of 1880, is made applicable to the Army in India.

Mily. Dept. No. 977 S-D, dated 14th July 1881, to Quarter-master-General in India.

No. 102.

Medals—Victoria Cross.—The following War Office Army Circular is re-published for general information and guidance:—

Army Circulars, 1st June 1881, clause 128.

VICTORIA R.

Whereas doubts have arisen as to the qualification required for the decoration of the Victoria Cross and whereas the description

G. O. (*a*) of 1857, page 400.

(*a*) *Vide* Madras G.O.G. of 1857, p. 524.

of such qualification in Our Warrant of 29th January 1856, is not uniform;

Our Will and Pleasure is, that the qualification shall be "conspicuous bravery or devotion to the country in the presence of the enemy," and that Our Warrant of 29th January 1856 shall be read and interpreted accordingly.

It is Our further Will and Pleasure that officers and men of Our Auxiliary and Reserve Forces (Naval and Military) shall be eligible for the decoration of the Victoria Cross under the conditions of Our Said Warrant, as amended by this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at Osborne, this 23rd day of April 1881, in the 44th year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,
HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

No. 103.

Schools.—In continuation of G. O. (*a*) 86 of 1881, it is hereby notified that applications on War Office Form 599, for periodical increase of pay to Army Schoolmasters, are to be submitted through the Superintendent of British Army Schools.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*a*) Madras S.G.O., No. 77, of 1881, p. 127.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
6th September 1881.

No. 92.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations in the Madras Army Regulations are published for guidance :—

Section 29, para. 3,050, page 532.

Under the heading " Yearly " for the present entry substitute the following :—

Return of Certificates of Education in possession.	One copy to the Director-General of Military Education. One copy to the Superintendent of Army Schools.	1st January.	Army Form B—139 (late W. O. F. 29.)

Foot-note.—Battery Returns to be sent through Officers Commanding Royal Artillery in Divisions or Districts.

Section 29, para. 3,050, page 534.

Under the heading " Monthly " omit—

School Report ...	Director General, Military Education.	1st Mail in month.	W. O. F. 367.

No. 93. Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations in the Madras Army Regulations are published for guidance.

The following will be added to paragraph 132 as paragraph 132*a*, *b*, and *c*, and the present 132*a* will become 132*d*.

132*a*. Whenever a probationer so resigns, or is otherwise found to be unsuited for the Staff Corps, the circumstances will be fully reported to the Commander-in-Chief, and the following Certificates signed by the probationer and the Officer Commanding the Native regiment to which he is attached be submitted at the same time.

Candidate's Certificate.

I hereby solemnly declare, on my honor, as an officer and a gentleman, that my resignation of my probationary appointment

for the Staff Corps does not originate in any cause affecting my honor, or my character, or professional efficiency.

Commanding Officer's Certificate.

I hereby certify that the resignation by (or the removal of, as the case may be) Lieutenant —— of his (or from his) probationary appointment in the regiment under my command does not originate in any cause affecting his honor, or his fitness to continue in Her Majesty's service."

132*b*. On receipt of these papers the Commander-in-Chief will, in reporting to Government and Horse Guards, certify that the probationer's rejection or resignation is due to circumstances in no degree affecting his honor, or his fitness to continue as an officer in Her Majesty's service."

132*c*. But in the event of the officer's conduct having been such that the Commander-in-Chief is unable to certify as above, he may be tried by court martial, or be otherwise dealt with as the interests of the service may demand.

No. 94.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 27th July 1881.

No. 93.

Medical Department.—The following general order by the Government of India, in the Military Department, is republished:—

G.O. (*a*) 54 of 1880.

No. 374, *dated 8th July* 1881.—The Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct the publication of the following Royal Warrant, dated 5th February 1881, relative to the precedence of Surgeon-Majors of the Army Medical Department on promotion to the rank of Brigade Surgeon:—

FINANCE.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Royal Warrant—Precedence of Surgeon-Majors on Promotion to the rank of Brigade Surgeon.

VICTORIA R.

Whereas by Article 4 of Our Warrant of the 27th November 1879, prescribing the terms and conditions of service of officers

---

(*a*) Madras S.G.O. No. 56 of 1880, page 97.

of the Medical Department of Our Regular Forces, we did, amongst other things, direct that Brigade Surgeons and Surgeon-Majors after twenty years' service should have the relative rank of Lieutenant-Colonel;

Our Will and Pleasure is, and We do hereby direct, that a Surgeon-Major of the Army Medical Department who, on promotion to the rank of Brigade Surgeon, is granted, under the provisions of Our said Warrant, the relative rank of Lieutenant-Colonel shall take precedence of all Surgeon-Majors who may be holding such relative rank.

Given at Our Court at Osborne, this fifth day of February one thousand eight hundred and eighty-one, in the forty-fourth year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

No. 375, *dated* 8*th July* 1881.—The Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct the publication of the following Royal Warrant, dated 20th May 1881, relative to the precedence of Surgeon-Majors of the Indian Medical Service on promotion to the rank of Brigade Surgeon:—

Victoria, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, Empress of India.

Whereas, by Article 2 of Our Warrant of the 16th November 1880, revising the rules for the promotion and relative rank and allowances of our Indian Medical Service, we did, amongst other things, direct that Brigade Surgeons and Surgeon-Majors after twenty years' service should have the relative rank of Lieutenant-Colonel;

Our Will and Pleasure is, and We do hereby direct, that a Surgeon-Major of Our Indian Medical Service who, on promotion to the rank of Brigade Surgeon, is granted, under the provisions of Our said Warrant, the relative rank of Lieutenant-Colonel shall take precedence of all Surgeon-Majors who may be holding such relative rank.

Given at Our Court at Windsor, this twentieth day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-one, in the forty-fourth year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

HARTINGTON.

No. 376, *dated* 8*th July* 1881.—With reference to the Royal Warrants published in G.G.Os. Nos. 374 and 375 of this date,

it has been laid down by Her Majesty's Government that the precedence of Brigade Surgeons over Surgeon-Majors established by those Warrants is intended to take effect only amongst themselves, and that the precedence of Brigade Surgeons with respect to combatant officers will continue to be governed by the rules laid down in the Royal Warrants of the 27th November 1879 and 16th November 1880, respectively.

No. 95.

Discipline—Soldiers.—The following Horse Guards' General Order dated 1st June 1881 is republished for information and guidance :—

General Order 52.—*Courts-Martial.*

I. When it is desired to bring a soldier to trial by court-martial for the improper possession of the property of a comrade, the following rules will be observed in framing the charge :—

II. If the act of the prisoner discloses a felonious or fraudulent intention, he should be tried under section 18, (sub-section 5) of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, for "conduct of a fraudulent nature," or under section 41 (sub-section 5) for "receiving the property with a knowledge that it was stolen."

III. If on the contrary the prisoner's act does not disclose a felonious or fraudulent intention, the charge should be laid under the 40th section.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
13*th September* 1881.

No. 95.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following addition is made to para. 1095, Madras Army Regulations :—

1095B. Commanding officers of mounted corps are held responsible that all officers under their command are well and suitably mounted agreeably to their rank, and that their chargers are in every respect fit for the service. Horses submitted to commanding officers for approval as chargers must be thoroughly examined by the veterinary surgeon, who will certify as to their soundness and fitness for the particular service required of them. Of the horses which each officer is required to have at all times, one must always be with the troop or battery, and appropriated solely for regimental duties.

No. 96.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 1*st August* 1881.

No. 99.

Medical Department, Subordinate.—Hospital assistants of all grades, and medical pupils, have had a departmental number assigned to each individual, the use of which as a prefix to the name for purposes of identification is to be uniformly observed in all official correspondence.

No. 100.

Equipment.—Great inconvenience having been experienced from the non-receipt by the Superintendent of General Supplies, of proper advices from regiments, batteries, and drafts, of articles of clothing or equipment forwarded to the depôt, in accordance with the directions of the valuation committee, after their inspection of the equipment of the regiment, battery, or draft, on its arrival in England, the following instructions are promulgated for the guidance of officers commanding regiments, batteries, and drafts proceeding home, and are to be strictly adhered to :—

Mily. Dept. Docket No. 874D, dated 9th July 1881.

All arms, accoutrements, clothing, and other stores taken from this country by troops, are to be retained by the regiment, battery, draft, or at depôts, until authority for their disposal has been received from the valuation committee appointed by the War and India offices.

No articles are to be sent to the India Store Depôt, Lambeth, without a delivery and receipt voucher, in the printed form subjoined, which will be furnished by the valuation committee when the equipment is inspected; and these documents are to be forwarded to the Superintendent of General Supplies, India store depôt, Belvidere Road, Lambeth, so as to anticipate the arrival of articles to which they refer.

The name of the regiment, battery or draft by which the articles are sent, should be marked on the outside of the cases or packages.

Articles will be liable to be returned at sender's expense, if the vouchers authorizing their receipt, have not been furnished as above directed.

Voucher for the Return of Stores belonging to the Indian Govt.

of 188 .

*Received from } the officer commanding
Delivered by }

stationed at *by } the
to }

Superintendent of General Supplies, India Store Department, Belvidere Road, S. E., the undermentioned articles, pursuant to order from

dated of 188 .

---

* Erase the words which do not apply, according as the Form is used as a Receipt or Delivery Voucher.

Ledger Folio.	Articles.	India Pattern or obsolete.	Unserviceable.	Total Quantity or Number.	Remarks.

N.B.—To be made out in duplicate. The Delivery Voucher to be signed by the officer forwarding the stores; the Receipt Voucher, when the delivery is found to be correct, will be signed and returned by the Superintendent of General Supplies. All deficiencies to be recovered at Indian rates. Separate vouchers are to be made out for cases, &c., used in packing, if they are the property of the Imperial Government.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 15th August 1881.

No. 105.

Distinctions of Corps.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished:—

No. 418, *dated 29th July* 1881.—The Most Hon'ble the Governor-General in Council announces that Her Majesty the Queen, Empress of India, has been graciously pleased to permit the following corps to bear upon their standards, colors or

appointments, the words specified below, in commemoration of their gallant conduct during the recent campaigns in Afghanistan :—

"AFGHANISTAN, 1878-79,"—for the operations in Afghanistan, generally, during the first campaign of the late war.

"AFGHANISTAN, 1879-80,"—for the operations in Afghanistan, generally, during the second campaign of the late war.

"AFGHANISTAN, 1878–80,"—for the operations in Afghanistan, generally, during both campaigns.

"ALI MUSJID,"—for the capture of the Fort of Ali Musjid, on the 21st and 22nd November 1878.

"PEIWAR KOTAL,"—for the forcing of the Peiwar Kotal, on the 2nd December 1878.

"CHARASIA,"—for the action of Charasia, on the 6th October 1879.

"KABUL, 1879,"—for the operations at, and in the vicinity of Kabul, from the 10th to the 24th December 1879, inclusive of the operations of the force which arrived at Kabul under the command of Brigadier-General C. J. S. Gough, C.B., V.C., on the 24th December 1879.

"AHMED KHEL,"—for the battle of Ahmed Khel, on the 19th April 1880.

"KANDAHAR, 1880,"—for the battle of Kandahar on the 1st September 1880.

* * * *

The Queen's Own Madras Sappers and Miners. "Afghanistan, 1878–80."

* * * *

1st Madras Light Cavalry ... "Afghanistan, 1879-80."

* * * *

1st Madras Native Infantry ... "Afghanistan, 1879-80."
4th Madras Native Infantry ... "Afghanistan, 1879-80."
15th Madras Native Infantry ... "Afghanistan, 1879-80."
21st Madras Native Infantry ... "Afghanistan, 1878–80."
30th Madras Native Infantry ... "Afghanistan, 1878–80."

* * * *

No. 106.

Discipline.—The following Horse Guards' G.O. dated 1st July 1881, is published for information and guidance :—

G.O. 73,—*Courts-Martial.*

Para. II of G.O. 52* of 1881 is hereby cancelled and the following will be substituted :—

* Republished in G.O. 95† of 1881.

II. If the act of the prisoner discloses a felonious or fraudulent intention, he should be tried under section 18 (sub section 4) of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879.

No. 107.

Bands and Messes.—The following Horse Guards' G.O. dated 1st July 1881, is republished for information and guidance :—

G.O. 84,—*Regimental Bands.*

I. In consideration of the advantages as to pay, position, &c., to be conferred on Bandmasters from the 1st July 1881, the salary allowed to them from the Band Fund will be reduced to £70 a year from that date. This rate is, under no circumstances, to be exceeded.

II. Para. III of G.O. 59 of 1874 is cancelled.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

---

† Madras S.G.O. No. 93 of 1881.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
17*th September* 1881.

No. 97.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following addition is to be made to the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 2231, page 362.—Between the ninth and tenth lines of the para. at the foot of page 362 add—

"The plan and Committee's proceedings to be submitted in duplicate. If approved by the Commander-in-Chief, the original copies will be returned to the Division or District, countersigned by the Quartermaster-General. The site plans thus approved, will be handed to the Public Works Department for submission with the estimate for the Building."

No. 98.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
24*th August* 1881.

No. 108.

Recruiting.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st July 1881, is republished for information :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 80,—*Recruiting.*

The following instructions regarding enlistment, re-engagement, extension of Army Service, continuance in the service, and transfer to the Army Reserve, will take effect from the 1st July 1881 :—

Conditions of Enlistment.

I. Recruits may be enlisted for one or other of the several regiments and corps specified below, subject to instructions issued from time to time by the Adjutant-General :—

(*a*) Regiments of Household Troops { Cavalry, Infantry.
(*b*) The Royal Regiment of Artillery,
(*c*) The Corps of Royal Engineers,
(*d*) Cavalry Regiments,

(*e*) Infantry Territorial Regiments as designated by G.O. 70 of 1881,
(*f*) Commissariat and Transport Corps,
(*g*) Ordnance Store Corps,
(*h*) Colonial Corps,

or they may be enlisted for General Service (Cavalry or Infantry).

II. Recruits enlisted for General Service (Cavalry or Infantry) will be appointed to a regiment or corps of the arm of the service for which they enlist.

III. Recruiting in Regimental Districts will be conducted as follows :—

(*a*) For the Territorial Regiment.
(*b*) For any corps for which the Regimental District is recruiting.
(*c*) For General Service Infantry.

IV. Recruits, if enlisted for a particular regiment or corps, will be appointed to that regiment or corps ; and, if enlisted for general service, Cavalry or Infantry, to some regiment or corps of that arm for which the Regimental District is recruiting.

V. Recruits enlisted at the head-quarters of a battalion of a Territorial regiment will be enlisted for the corps, and will be appointed to that corps.

VI. Recruits joining the army as Schoolmasters, or for the purpose of being taken on the strength of the Army Hospital Corps, the Corps of Armourers, the School of Musketry, the Band of Royal Military College, or the Corps of Ordnance Artificers, will be enlisted for general service Infantry, and appointed to the Corps of Schoolmasters, Army Hospital Corps, Corps of Armourers, Corps of School of Musketry, the Band of the Royal Military College, or the Corps of Ordnance Artificers.

Terms of Service.

VII. The terms of service for all arms will be as follows :—

Long Service—*i.e.*, 12 years' army service ; or,

Short Service—7 years' army service and 5 years' reserve service, which will be converted into 8 years' army service and 4 years' reserve service, if the period of army service expires while the man is serving abroad.

VIII. For the present all enlistments will be for short service except in the following cases in which the enlistment will be for the full period of twelve years with the colours, viz. :—

(*a*) Men enlisted for the Household Cavalry.
(*b*) Men enlisted as Schoolmasters.

(*c*) Men enlisted as Armourers.
(*d*) Men specially enlisted with a view to their appointment as Master Tailors.
(*e*) Boys.
(*f*) Men enlisted for Colonial Corps.
(*g*) Men enlisted for the Band of the Royal Military College.
(*h*) Men enlisted for Corps of Ordnance Artificers.

Extension of Army Service.

IX. Non-commissioned officers and soldiers of good character desirous of extending their Army service for the whole, or a part, of the term of their original enlistment, in accordance with Section 75, Army Discipline and Regulation Act, may be permitted to do so according to the following instructions :—

X. All soldiers who extend their Army Service will be required to consent to the application to them of the provisions of Part II, Army Discipline and Regulation Act, as regards reckoning of service, forfeiture of service, liability to serve, or to be detained in the service, and liability to transfer from one corps to another, or to the Reserve.

XI. The following table shows the cases in which extension of service can be effected :—

(*a*) Non-commissioned officers of any branch of the Service.	On the expiration of a year's probation as non-commissioned officer, not below the rank of Corporal.	Have the right to extend their service to 12 years with the colours. This right to be exercised within one month of the expiration of the probationary service.
(*b*) Non-commissioned officers of any branch of the Service who failed to exercise the right referred to in para.(*a*). Bandsmen and Artificers of any branch of the Service.	After completing 3 year's service.	May be allowed to extend their service to 12 years with the colours, on the recommendation of their Comdg. Officer.
(*c*) Gunners of the Royal Artillery selected for transfer to the Coast Brigade.	After completing 5 years' service.	May be allowed to extend their service to 10 years on the recommendation of their Comdg. Officer.

(*d*) Other soldiers	During the last year of their army service.	May be allowed, in special cases, to extend their service to 10 years with the colours, on the recommendation of their Comdg. Officer.
	On embarkation for foreign service.	May be allowed to extend their service to complete *a period not exceeding* 10 *years* with the colours, on the recommendation of their Commanding Officer.

XII. Commanding Officers will submit applications, on Army Form B 221, for extension of Army Service under "*a*," and "*b*," to the general officer commanding, by whom they will be dealt with.

XIII. Applications under "*c*" and "*d*" will be submitted, on Army Form B 221, to the Adjutant-General if the man is serving at home or in the colonies, or to the Commander-in-Chief in India, if he be serving in India, for approval.

XIV. When the requisite authority has been granted, the fact that a soldier has been allowed to extend his Army Service will be duly entered on his Records of Service, together with the date of the authority.

XV. The man's consent to the application to him of Part II, of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act will also be entered in his Records of Service as required by G.O. 143 of 1879.*

* G.O. (*a*) 15 of 1880.

XVI. Non-commissioned officers and soldiers of good character desirous of re-engaging, in accordance with Section 81, Army Discipline and Regulation Act, for such further period of Army Service as will make up a total continuous period of 21 years' Army Service, reckoned from the date of attestation, and inclusive of any period previously served in the Reserve, may, on the recommendation of their commanding officer, be permitted to do so according to the following instructions :—

(*a*) Sergeants ...	At any time after they have completed 9 years' service.	Have the right to re-engage, subject only to the veto of the Secretary of State.

(*b*) Corporals, Bandsmen, and Artificers.	At any time after they have completed 9 years' service.	May be allowed to re-engage on the recommendation of their Commanding Officer.
(*c*) Trumpeters, Drummers, and Buglers.	During the 12th year of service.	One out of every four in each regiment or battalion may be allowed to re-engage on the recommendation of their Commanding Officer.
(*d*) Schoolmasters..	During the 12th year of service.	Have the right to re-engage, subject only to the veto of the Secretary of State.
(*e*) Other soldiers...	During the 12th year of service.	Not allowed to re-engage without special authority from Head-Quarters.

XVII. Commanding Officers, when they approve, will submit applications to re-engage under "*a*," "*b*," and "*c*," accompanied by Army Form O. 1724 (late W.O. Form 619), duly signed by the soldier and by the Commanding Officer, and a copy of the man's record of service, to the General Officer Commanding, by whom they will be dealt with as competent military authority.

XVIII. Re-engagements under "*d*" will be submitted to the Adjutant-General for approval, as competent military authority.

XIX. Re-engagements under "*e*" will only be allowed in special cases. Each case to be submitted to the Adjutant-General for approval, accompanied by the documents specified in paragraph XVII, and also by a statement as to the grounds on which the recommendation is based.

XX. Non-commissioned officers and men who decline to re-engage while serving abroad, and who are sent home in consequence, are not to be permitted to re-engage on arrival in this country.

XXI. All soldiers on re-engagement will pass under the provisions of Part II, of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act. Infantry soldiers will be required to re-engage for service in a Territorial Regiment.

XXII. The fact of a soldier's re-engagement will be duly entered in his Records of Service, together with the date of the re-engagement.

Continuance in the Service beyond 21 years.

XXIII. Non-commissioned officers (or, in very special cases, other soldiers of good character) who are desirous of continuing in the service beyond 21 years, in accordance with section 82, Army Discipline and Regulation Act, may, with the approval of the competent military authority, be permitted to do so.

XXIV. The competent military authority authorized to approve of soldiers remaining in the service beyond 21 years under Section 82, Army Discipline and Regulation Act, will be as follows:—

In the case of—

Schoolmasters	The Director-General of Military Education.
Non-commissioned officers	The Commanding Officer.
Other soldiers	The General Officer Commanding.

Transfer to Army Reserve.

XXV. Commanding Officers will submit, on the first of each month, to the Adjutant-General, an Army Form D 433, the name of any soldier serving at home who, after three years' Army Service, desires to pass to the Reserve to complete in it the unexpired term of his original enlistment, in accordance with section 75, Army Discipline and Regulation Act.

XXVI. These returns will not be required from Infantry Battalions on an establishment of 900 rank and file and upwards, and blank returns need not be forwarded.

XXVII. The following General Orders are hereby cancelled—viz., 62 of 1871, (paras. II, III, and IV ; 34 and 51 of 1874; 23, 53, and 54 of 1875; 18, 33, and 100 of 1878, and 95 of 1880.

---

2. With reference to the foregoing, applications for extension of service under clauses "*a*" and "*b*" of para. XI, and for re-engagements under "*a*," "*b*," and "*c*," of para. XVI, will be disposed of, until further orders, by General Officers commanding divisions and districts.

3. Applications for re-engagements under "*d*" and "*e*" para. XVI, will be forwarded to the Adjutant-General's office for transmission to the Horse Guards.

4. Applications for continuance in the service for soldiers, other than schoolmasters and non-commissioned officers, will

be disposed of by General Officers commanding divisions and districts.

5. Paras. VI, XXV, and XXVI, are not applicable to India.

6. The following General Orders are hereby cancelled :—

G.O.C.C. (*a*) of 1875, page 219.
Ditto (*a*) of do. do. 220.
Ditto (*a*) of do. do. 570.
G.O. (*b*) 158 of 1878.
G.O. (*c*) 113 of 1880.

No. 109.

Medical Department—Rank.—The following general order, by the Government of India, in the Military Department, is frepublished for information :—

No. 459, *dated* 19*th August* 1881.—The Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct the publication of the following Royal Warrant, dated 6th July 1881, conferring the title of Surgeon on Probation and the relative rank of Lieutenant on candidates for the Indian Medical Service on their joining the Army Medical School :—

G.O. (*d*) 3 of 1881.

Victoria, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, Empress of India.

Whereas We deem it expedient, with a view to the assimilation of the grades of Our Indian Medical Service to those of Our Army Medical Department, to provide for the appointments to Our Indian Medical Service being, in the 1st instance, made on probation.

Our Will and Pleasure is that, from and after the date of this Our Warrant,—

1. The grades of Medical Officers in Our Indian Military Forces shall be six in number, the undermentioned grade being added to those enumerated in Article One of our Warrant of the 16th November 1880 ; *viz.*

6. Surgeon on Probation.

2. A Surgeon on probation shall have the relative rank of Lieutenant.

(*a*) Madras G.O.C.C. of 1875, pages 286, 287 and 627.
(*b*) Madras S.G.O. of 1878, No. 81, page 164.
(*c*) ,, ,, of 1880, No. 86, page 168.
(*d*) ,, ,, of 1881, No. 14.

Given at Our Court at Windsor, this sixth day of July, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-one, in the forty-fifth year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

HARTINGTON.

No. 110.

Transport Passage.—The following alterations and addition are made to the Transport Regulations, Part II:—

Para. 187 is re-constructed as follows:—

Mily Dept. No 18, dated 1st August 1874.
G.O. 230 of 1874.
Mily. Dept. No. 278, dated 14th May 1875.
G.O. 150 of 1875.
Mily. Dept. No. 859 C, dated 6th August 1881, to Quarter-master-General in India.

Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, and soldiers travelling on duty of a permanent nature, as defined in clauses I and III of para. 179, are entitled to free passage by rail for their families, whenever they are permitted to accompany them.

The provisions of para. 186 are also applicable to the wives and families of the above named classes, a certificate from the commanding officer being sufficient authority in each case.

Para. 211 is re-constructed as follows:—

The provisions of paras. 186 and 187, are also applicable to the wives and families of native officers, soldiers, and public followers, a certificate from the commanding officer being sufficient authority in each case.

Mily. Dept. No. 18, dated 1st August 1874.
G.O. 230 of 1874.
Mily. Dept. No. 859 C, dated 6th August 1881, to Quarter-master-General in India.

Para. 215. Add to clause VI—

The provisions of para. 186 are also applicable to the wives and families of clerks entitled to passage under the above conditions, a certificate from the departmental officer being sufficient authority.

Mily. Dept. No. 859 C, dated 6th August 1881, to Quarter-master-General in India.

No. 111.

Schools.—The following addition is to be made to the Regulations for British Army Schools, published in G.O.* 259 of 1874:—

Para. 95. Add—

---

* Madras G.O.C.C. of 1874, page 314.

Soldiers' daughters of 19 years of age, who have passed the required examination and are otherwise qualified, may be appointed acting 3rd-class Schoolmistresses, and receive the pay, &c., of such; but they will not be graded or placed on the roll of Army Schoolmistresses, until they have attained the age of 21 years.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
20th September 1881.

No. 99.—Madras Army Regulations.—Paragraph 1251, Madras Army Regulations, is reconstructed :—

1. It will be at the discretion of Commanding Officers to bring men to trial before Courts-Martial, for the loss of, or damage to, any Ammunition, Arms, Accoutrements, Clothing or Necessaries, or if trial by Court-Martial is not considered necessary to assemble Boards of Investigation, when the value of the article or articles, to be replaced, or repaired, exceeds Rs. 20, it being clearly stated in the Proceedings of the Board whether blame does or does not attach to the soldier for such loss or damage.

2. When the value of the article or articles, or cost of repair, does not exceed Rs. 20, the certificate of the Officer Commanding the Battery, or Regiment, or Head of the Department concerned, to the same effect in I.O. Form 157 as modified by paragraph 8 of Appendix III of the Regulation for the Equipment of the Army in India, or for Clothing, in the Form given in clause 101, India Army Circulars 1881, will suffice.

3. Whenever blame attaches to a soldier, and his previous character is such, that his Commanding Officer may consider him worthy of being permitted, voluntarily, to pay for the article or articles lost or injured, without being subjected to trial by Court-Martial, a declaration signed by the soldier shall be inserted at the foot of the Proceedings of the Board of Investigation; or in the last column of the certificate when the certificate is used; stating that he requests to be put under stoppages to avoid trial by Court-Martial, and the Commanding Officer will record on the Proceedings or Certificate, the grounds on which he recommends that the soldier should be permitted to pay for the article or articles lost or injured. When new articles are required to be issued to replace those lost or damaged, the Proceedings of all such Boards of Investigation, and all such certificates (in duplicate), together with Requisitions on the Ordnance Department, or on the Superintendent and Agent for Army Clothing, are, whether blame attaches or otherwise, to be

forwarded to the General or other Officer Commanding the Division or District, who, after passing his orders and recording the same on the Proceedings or Certificate, shall cause the duplicate copy of the Proceedings or Certificate, as the case may be, to be attached to the Requisitions to be forwarded direct to the Arsenal, or Depôt of supply, for compliance; and the original to the Examiners of the Departments of supply for audit.

Note to Clause 3.—Regiments serving in stations in the former Northern and Southern Districts will forward the Proceedings of all such Boards of Investigation and all such Certificates together with Requisitions to the Adjutant-General, Fort Saint George.

S.G.O. 55 of 1881 is cancelled.

No. 100.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are ordered in the Madras Army Regulations:—

Para. 2714. After "Regiments" in second line, add—("those of the Royal Artillery by the Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery").

Para. 2717. From the word "except," inclusive, in third line, to be erased.

Para. 2722. After the word "list" in fifth line, add—("except in the case of Royal Artillery men whose position on return to regimental duty will be regulated by the Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery, under the orders of the Commander-in-Chief").

Para. 2726. Erase "or batteries" in second and third lines, and "or battery" in the other two places in which the words occur—and add:—

Para. 2726 (*b*). Application from Non-commissioned Officers and men of the Royal Artillery on the Unattached List to resign their appointments and return to duty with a view to proceeding to England with a battery, after a long service in India, will on being referred to the Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery, be considered.

No. 101.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following addition will be made to the Madras Army Regulations:—

Para. 1500 A. The rules in paragraphs 1494 to 1498 of these Regulations as to counting as service for pension furlough, necessitated by wounds or illness contracted on Field service, apply to

Warrant and Non-commissioned Officers on the Unattached List, but the maximum amount of furlough or leave to be allowed to count will be limited to 12 months.

No. 102.—*Erratum.*—For foot-note at page 150 of S.G.O. of 1881, *read* †Madras S.G.O. No. 94 of 1881, page 145.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, BANGALORE,
27*th September* 1881.

No. 103.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 29th August 1881.

No. 113.

Officers.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated the 1st July 1881, is republished for information :—

G.O. 76,—Duties of Officers.

I. Majors of Cavalry and Infantry who attain that rank on or after the 1st of July 1881, will command troops or companies, and will perform all regimental duties as Captains.

II. Majors who attained that rank prior to the 1st of July 1881, will not revert to the command of troops or companies, but will perform all duties as heretofore.

III. All Majors will do duty as Field Officers in garrisons.

IV. In a Battalion of Infantry, two Field Officers only in addition to the Commanding Officer will be mounted on parade, excepting on the line of march, when all Majors will be mounted.

No. 114.

Transport Regulations.—The following correction and additions are made to the Transport Regulations, Part II :—

Mily. Dept. No. 774 S-C, dated 25th July 1881, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

Para. 68.—Expunge the words "before the troops march off," and substitute—"who will settle all claims before the troops leave the railway premises. A schedule of charges for damages, &c., to vehicles, is given in Appendix V."

Add, as Appendix V :—

APPENDIX V.

Schedule of Charges for damages to vehicles by troops while travelling by railway, referred to in para. 68.

	PARTICULARS.	Broad gauge Railways, State and Guaranteed, and the South Indian Railway.			State Railways, narrow gauge.		
	Passenger vehicles.	RS.	A.	P.	RS.	A.	P.
1	Bolts, brass	1	0	0	0	12	0
2	Bed rest bracket of ambulance, each ...	1	8	0	1	0	0
3	Bed hanging chain, each	1	0	0	1	0	0
4	„ „ hooks, each	0	8	0	0	4	0
5	Bracket and lifting table*	6	0	0	..	...	...
6	Cane back	2	8	0	2	0	0
7	Chain and plug for hand basin ...	1	0	0	0	6	0
8	Closet door, 3rd class, broken ...	5	0	0	3	0	0
9	Cock, water, brass, broken	3	0	0	2	8	0
10	Commode cover	1	0	0	1	0	0
11	Cushion, destroyed	30	0	0	30	0	0
12	„ torn, Rs. 5 to	15	0	0	15	0	0
13	Finger lift of shutter or venetian brass...	0	8	0	0	4	0
14	Hat peg, broken	1	0	0	1	0	0
15	Door of closet, broken	5	0	0	3	0	0
16	„ „ latch broken	1	0	0	1	0	0
17	„ „ handle and latch broken..	2	0	0	2	0	0
	Door of carriage destroyed—						
18	1st class	45	0	0	35	0	0
19	2nd „	30	0	0	25	0	0
20	3rd „	18	0	0	15	0	0
	Door of carriage seriously damaged—						
21	1st class	30	0	0	25	0	0
22	2nd „	18	0	0	15	0	0
23	3rd „	12	0	0	10	0	0
	Door of carriage slightly damaged—						
24	1st class	10	0	0	8	0	0
25	2nd „	8	0	0	6	0	0
26	3rd „	6	0	0	4	0	0
27	Door stop leather	0	8	0	0	4	0

* Madras Railway Saloon and 1st class carriages.

Schedule of Charges for damages to vehicles, &c.—(Concluded).

	PARTICULARS.	Broad gauge Railways, State and Guaranteed, and the South Indian Railway.			State Railways, narrow gauge.		
		RS.	A.	P.	RS.	A.	P.
	Passenger vehicles—contd.						
28	Hinge of carriage door, brass	1	8	0	1	8	0
29	Handle of carriage door, brass ...	2	0	0	2	0	0
30	Hooks and eyes, missing	1	0	0	1	0	0
31	Hinges, brass butt, each	0	8	0	0	8	0
32	Lamp glass, broken	2	8	0	2	8	0
33	„ screen „	1	0	0	1	0	0
34	„ „ „ ring	0	8	0	0	8	0
35	„ „ „ catches	0	8	0	0	4	0
36	Looking glass*	10	0	0	8	8	0
37	Net hat rack, destroyed	5	0	0	3	0	0
38	„ „ bracket, broken ...	2	8	0	2	8	0
39	Panel, wooden	3	0	0	2	8	0
40	Pillow, leather, lost	12	0	0	8	0	0
41	„ „ damaged	5	0	0	2	8	0
42	Roof lamp-shades damaged	3	0	0	2	8	0
43	Shutter	4	0	0	3	0	0
44	Shutter of upper window	3	0	0		...	
45	Top lights, small, in 2nd class† ...	3	0	0			
46	Venetian bars, each	0	8	0	0	8	0
47	„ frame	3	8	0	3	0	0
48	Window glass	6	0	0	5	8	0
49	„ leather strap, long	3	0	0	2	0	0
50	„ „ „ short	1	0	0	1	0	0
	Other vehicles, &c.						
51	Breast bars in covered goods	5	0	0	4	0	0
52	Horse-box, end panel	8	0	0	6	0	0
53	„ „ padding, damaged‡ ...	5	0	0	3	0	0
54	„ „ side shutters	3	0	0	2	8	0
55	„ „ stall post	8	0	0	4	0	0
56	Label boards, lost	3	0	0	2	8	0
57	Partition boards in trucks	2	8	0	2	0	0
58	Troughs in cattle trucks	6	0	0	4	0	0

* Madras Railway, Rs. 25.

† Madras Railway.

‡ Madras Railway, Rs. 5 to Rs. 35.

No. 116.

Mily. Dept. No. 903 S-C, dated 12th Aug. 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Transport Regulations.—The following additions are made to the Transport Regulations, Part II :—

Para. 146. After the word "officers" in 2nd line, *add*—"and others."

In the scale of chargers, at page 37, after the entry, "all other departmental commissioned officers each," *insert*—"Subordinates of the Public Works Department." And opposite, in the column, "allowed on field service," *insert*—"1 †."

Mily. Dept. No. 6747 K, dated 15th May 1880, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Mily. Dept. No. 10586 S-K, dated 26th July 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Add the following foot-note at the bottom of page 37 :—

"† If considered absolutely necessary for the due performance of their duties."

No. 117.

Gymnastics.—Instances having occurred of non-commissioned officers sent to undergo a course of gymnastics being withdrawn from such course to go through a course of musketry, attention is directed to paras. 71 and 72, Indian Appendix to the Musketry Regulations, which prescribe the manner in which the musketry instruction of such men is to be carried out, without unduly interfering with gymnastic instruction.

No. 119.

Schools.—In G.O. (*a*) 62 of 1881, revised para. 124, Regulations for British Army Schools in India, in lines 5 and 6 omit the words—"or batteries of Royal Artillery."

No. 120.

Regimental Institutions.—The Commander-in-Chief directs that medical subordinates are on no account to be allowed to

---

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 65 of 1881.

have any connection with, or pecuniary interest in, soda water machines, or other sources of hospital or regimental supplies.

No. 121.

Medals.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished, in continuation of G.O.(*a*) 46 of 1881 :—

No. 472, *dated* 26*th August* 1881.—With reference to paragraph 2 of G.G.O. No. 673 of 1880, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to sanction the extension of the grant of the bronze decoration given in commemoration of the march from Kabul to Kandahar in August 1880, to the troops which then composed the garrison of Khelat-i-Ghilzai and accompanied the force under the command of Lieutenant-General Sir F. S. Roberts, G.C.B., V.C., from that place to Kandahar.

No. 123.

Discipline.—The following Army Circular, dated 1st July 1881, is republished for information and guidance :—

Clause 146, *Royal Warrant,—Definition of a "Corps," for the purposes of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act.*

VICTORIA R.

Whereas under the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, it is enacted that the expression "Corps" means, in the case of Our Regular Forces, the various bodies therein mentioned, and also, as respects Infantry, a Territorial Brigade therein mentioned, and also any other portion of Our Regular Forces, by whatever name called, which is declared by Our Warrant to be a Corps for the purposes of that Act;

And whereas We have reorganized the said Territorial Brigades therein mentioned, and have formed Territorial Regiments consisting partly of Regular and partly of Auxiliary Forces ;

Now therefore Our Will and Pleasure is, and We do hereby declare that any Territorial Regiment formed by Us, so far as it consists of Our Regular Forces, inclusive of the Permanent Staff of the Auxiliary Forces, but exclusive of such portion of the said regiment as consists of Auxiliary Forces, shall be a

---

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 42 of 1881.

Corps of the Regular Forces, for the purposes of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879.

Given at Our Court at Windsor, this 29th day of June 1881, in the 45th year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,
HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, BANGALORE,
4th October 1881.

No. 104.—Madras Army Regulations.—Paragraph 737, erase the words commencing with "between" in the first line to "April" inclusive in the second line.

No. 105.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 19th September 1881.

No. 124.

Transport Regulations.—The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, part II:—

Clause 17, para. 159:—

Officers employed on service in the field and invalided owing to wounds or ill health will be allowed conveyance at the public expense for themselves and the regulated amount of baggage for one adult passenger, according to the mode of conveyance, and for journeys by rail only, for the regulation complement of servants, chargers, baggage, and camp equipage, to their original stations, or to any station in India to which specially ordered, or to the port of embarkation in the event of being recommended to proceed to England.

Mily. Dept. No. 1037 C, dated 11th August 1881, to Quarter-master-General in India.

One servant will also be allowed when proceeding by horse dak, (para. 8 of G.G.O. No. 773 of 1864).

No. 126.

Transport Regulations.—The following alteration and addition are made in the Transport Regulations:—

Part I.

Para. 276 is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

276. Native commissioned officers and soldiers dismissed the army for misconduct, &c., while on foreign service, or located

Mily. Dept. No. 894 S-C, dated 11th August 1881, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

beyond the limits of their own presidency, will be provided, so far as the nearest station thereof, with free passage and rations during the passage.

Part II.

Add as para. 210 A :—

210 A. Native commissioned officers and soldiers dismissed the army for misconduct, &c., while on foreign service, or located beyond the limits of their own presidency, will be provided, so far as the nearest station thereof, with free conveyance by rail.

Mily. Dept. No. 894 S-C, dated 11th August 1881, to the Quarter-master-General.

No. 127.

Clothing.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, * * * * the use of cyanide of potassium is to be discontinued in future.

No. 128.

Pension—Retirements—Colonel's Allowances.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 489, *dated 2nd September* 1881.—Under the authority of the Secretary of State for India, His Excellency the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct the publication of the following revised scales of pensions for officers of the Indian Staff Corps and the Indian Forces, to take effect from the 1st July 1881.

2. For the purposes of these pension rules, which will be known as those of 1881, officers will be divided into four classes, *viz.*,—

I. Officers who entered the Staff Corps prior to or on the 12th September 1866.

II. Officers of the late Indian Cavalry and Infantry who have not joined the Staff Corps, commonly known as officers of the Local Service.

III. Officers on the General List, who entered the service under "new conditions of appointment," and who have not subsequently joined the Staff Corps.

IV. Officers who have entered the Staff Corps since the 12th September 1866.

3. The pensions for classes I and II will be—

	Pension.
After 20 years' service	£288
„ 24 „ „	430
„ 28 „ „	571
„ 32 „ „	783

4. The existing regulation which gives to these classes certain rates of pension after 35 years' and 38 years' service will thus become inoperative.

5. The conditions of retirement offered in G. G. O. No. 1 of 1st January 1881 will not be renewed.

6. The pensions for officers in classes III and IV will be—

	Pension.
After 20 years' service	£250
„ 24 „ „	365
„ 28 „ „	500
„ 32 „ „	700
„ 38 „ (as now)	750

7. Furlough service for pension will continue to be governed by the furlough regulations under which each officer may be serving.

8. The senior officers of classes III and IV will succeed to colonel's allowances as soon as they have completed 12 years as substantive Lieutenant-Colonel, until the number of officers in receipt of the allowances is equal to one-thirtieth of the whole of the officers in their respective lists in each Presidency, and thenceforward the number of colonel's allowances then enjoyed by officers of that class shall be considered as the fixed establishment to which officers are to succeed by seniority as vacancies arise. For the purposes of this scheme, all the officers of class III of all three presidencies will be placed on one list. The establishment will be ascertained by the number of officers remaining on that amalgamated list on the day the senior officer completes 12 years' service as substantive Lieutenant-Colonel.

9. No colonel's allowances will be granted to any officer joining the Staff Corps as a probationer after the 1st of July 1881.

10. Pension regulations for officers entering the Staff Corps henceforward will be notified hereafter.

11. Officers will be allowed to commute a portion, not exceeding one-third, of their pensions, and this commutation may take place at any time and not merely on retirement.

12. In every case the capitalized sum will be payable in rupees in India, the sterling sum being converted at the official rate of exchange for the year in which the payment is made.

13. Full power is reserved to the Secretary of State for India to temporarily suspend or limit retirement, whenever it may appear to him necessary in the interests of the public service to do so.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, BANGALORE,
11*th October* 1881.

No. 106.—Madras Army Regulations.—Para. 2795 is reconstructed as follows, and it is to be noted that S.G.O. No. 19 of 1880 remains temporarily in force.

2795. The standard height and age of recruits for the various branches of the service are as follows :—

——	Height.		Years of Age.	
			Not under	Not above
	FEET.	INCHES		
Light Cavalry	5	6	16	22
Infantry	5	5	16	25
Sappers and Miners	5	5	16	25
Store Lascars	5	4	16	22
Regimental Lascars	5	4	16	25
Puckallies	...	...	16	25

As regards the Cavalry, special exceptions may, however, be made in the case of men who have served before, or, who are in all respects likely to prove efficient Cavalry soldiers.

No. 107.—The following general order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 19th September 1881.

No. 125.

Telegraphs.—The following rules defining the duties of officers placed in charge of Military Telegraph Offices, having been approved by Government, are published for guidance :—

Mily. Dept. No. 1073S-C, dated 31st August 1881.

RULES.

The Station Staff Officer is responsible that he thoroughly inspects at least once a week the signal office under his charge.

In the course of each such inspection he will carefully examine the cash book, cash accounts and vouchers.

The cash book should be verified by arithmetical check, by seeing that the totals or balances are correctly carried on from page to page, that entries have not been altered, that no known receipts are omitted, and that all sums written off as paid are vouched for; also that all receipts and payments are entered at the time and in the order of their occurrence.

The cash account and the list of message payments are copies of cash book entries, submitted for audit. The Staff Officer will see that these are written up day by day, and correspond with the cash book.

The vouchers for payments should be kept together in order of number. The Staff Officers will see that they are complete and regular.

The Staff Officer will have the cash book balanced, and will see after checking it, that the amount of the balance is produced in full as well as (in cash or telegraph stamps) the full amount of the fixed stamp imprest; both of these amounts must be produced together, not only one at a time.

The message drafts have to be sent to the Check Office weekly. The Staff Officer is responsible that this is done with the utmost punctuality.

The message registers are to be submitted monthly, on the first of each month, and should be written up daily.

The Station Staff Officer is responsible that any irregularities discovered by himself or pointed out by the auditing or superintending officers are immediately strictly investigated.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, BANGALORE,
18*th October* 1881.

No. 108.—Musketry — Native Army.—Under instructions from the Government of India, the annual course of Native troops is in future to be conducted entirely under the supervision of British officers in accordance with the Musketry Regulations of 1877. S.G.O. No. 90 of 1878, and Adjutant-General's Circulars Nos. 785 and 758, dated respectively 16th August 1878 and 15th September 1879, are accordingly cancelled.

No. 109.—Unserviceable Ordnance Stores.—The Inspector-General of Ordnance has given instructions to officers in charge of Ordnance establishments to furnish General and other Officers Commanding, not later than the 15th February of each year, with lists of unserviceable articles referred to in para. 118 of the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations, 1876, and in para. 230 of the Regulations for the Musketry Instructions of Native Troops, 1877.

2. On receipt of the lists General and other Officers Commanding will furnish to the Inspector-General of Ordnance, Madras, with requisitions showing what quantity of the unserviceable articles will be required by them. Meanwhile these officers are desired with the least possible delay, to send in approximate estimates of the requirements.

No. 110.—Veterinary Department.—With reference to para. 6, Section X, Veterinary Regulations, the following revised form will in future be used for all indents upon the Medical Depôt.

Each Veterinary Surgeon will provide and keep up at his own expense a pocket case of instruments (W.O. pattern) which will be shown at inspections.

No.

VETERINARY.

Indent on the Medical Depôt for the use of *for European Veterinary Medicines and Instruments required* *Regiment for Twelve Months commencing from the* 1st *Februdry* 188 .

DATE 188 .

NOTE A.—This indent should be forwarded in triplicate in time to reach the office of the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon not later than the 15th January.

„ B.—Articles indented for, that are not mentioned in the printed lists, must be inserted in manuscript at the foot of each list, and not interlined in the body of the form.

„ C.—No article will be allowed that is not mentioned in the printed lists, unless the indent is accompanied by a memorandum signed by the indenting officer, giving satisfactory reasons for requiring it.

„ D.—No emergent indent will be complied with, if not accompanied with the necessary explanatory voucher according to para. 10, Section X, Veterinary Code.

„ E.—All dry articles are supplied by the avoirdupois weight—fluids by measure.

„ F.—The attention of indenting officers is particularly called to the certificate required by the S.G.O., No. 21, February 1876.

		STRENGTH OF HORSES			DAILY AVERAGE NUMBER OF SICK						
Number.	Medicines.	Remaining of previous Supplies on the	Received on Regular Indent on the	Received on Emergent Indent on the	Total.	Expended during the past Months.	Remaining in Store.	Required for the ensuing Months.	Passed for supply.	Actually supplied.	REMARKS. (No entry to be made in this Column except at the Medical Depôt.)
		LB. OZ.	LB. OZ.	LB. OZ.	LB. OZ.	LB. OZ.	LB. OZ.	LB. OZ.	LB. OZ.	LB. OZ.	
1	Acid, Acetic										
2	„ Nitric										
3	„ Sulphuric										
4	„ Carbolic										
5	„ Arseniosum										
6	Æther										

| | | |

Indent on the Medical Depôt *for European Veterinary Medicines, &c.*—(Continued).

Number.	Medicines.	Remaining of previous Supplies on the	Received on Regular Indent on the	Received on Emergent Indent on the	Total.	Expended during the past Months.	Remaining in Store.	Required for the ensuing Months.	Passed for supply.	Actually supplied.	Remarks. (No entry to be made in this Column except at the Medical Depôt.)
		LB. OZ.	LB. OZ.	LB. OZ.	LB. OZ.	LB. OZ.	LB. OZ.	LB. OZ.	LB. OZ.	LB. OZ.	
39	Magnesia Sulphas										
40	Oleum Croton										
41	„ Petræ										
42	„ Ricini										
43	„ Terebinth.										
44	Opium										
45	Pix										
46	Plumbi Acetas										
47	Potassa Caustica										
48	„ Nitras										
49	Potassii Iodidum										
50	Resina Flava										
51	Sapo Mollis										
52	Soda Bicarbonas										
53	Spirit Ammon. Aromat.										
54	„ Æther Nitrosi										
55	„ Vin. Rectif.										
56	Strychnia										

Number.	Necessaries and Instruments.	Remaining of previous Supplies on the	Received since.	Total.	Unserviceable.		Repairable.		Remaining in Store.	Required.	Passed for supply.	Actually supplied.	Remarks.
					Returned.	Date of original Receipt.	Returned for Repair.	Date when last Repaired.					
	Necessaries.												
1	Corks, pints...												
2	" phials												
57	Sulphur Sublimate												
58	Tinct. Aconite												
59	" Assafœtidæ												
60	" Cannabis Indica												
61	" Digitalis												
62	" Iodi												
63	" Myrrhæ et Aloes												
64	" Opii												
65	Tar, Stockholm												
66	Terebinth. Venitæ												
67	Ungt. Hydrarg. fort												
68	Zinci Sulphas												

Number.	Necessaries and Instruments.	Remaining of previous Supplies on the	Received since.	Total.	Unserviceable.		Repairable.		Remaining in Store.	Required.	Passed for supply.	Actually supplied.	Remarks.
					Returned.	Date of original Receipt.	Returned for Repair.	Date when last Repaired.					
	Necessaries—(Continued).												
3	Decoction pots												
4	Funnels, glass												
5	,, tin												
6	Gallipots, country												
7	Infusion pot												
8	Measure glass, 4 oz. ...												
9	,, ,, 2 ,, ...												
10	,, ,, minim ...												
11	Pestle and mortar, iron ...												
12	,, ,, Wedgwood.												
13	Phials, common												
14	Pins, paper												
15	Scales and weights, 2 lb. ...												
16	,, ,, 4 oz. ...												
17	,, ,, grains...												
18	Silk for ligature												

19	Slab, Wedgwood or Dutch tile.											
20	Sponge											
21	Syringes, pewter, 2 oz. ...											
22	„ „ 1 „ ...											
23	Tape, broad, for bandages...											
24	Tow, fine											
25	Twine											
	Instruments.											
1	Balling Iron											
2	Bistoury. Caché											
3	„ probe-pointed ...											
4	Bleeding can, graduated ...											
5	Blood stick											
6	Broad chisel, 12 inches long, $\frac{3}{4}$ broad.											
7	Butcher's knives for P.M.E..											
8	„ steel for „											
9	„ saw for „											
10	Castrating clams											
11	Catheter, gum elastic (male).											
12	„ pewter (female) ...											
13	Enema funnel											
14	Firing Irons											
15	Fleams											
16	Hobbies											
17	Hone											
18	Lancet, abscess											
19	„ bleeding											

Number.	Necessaries and Instruments.	Remaining of previous Supplies on the	Received since.	Total.	Unserviceable.		Repairable.		Remaining in Store.	Required.	Passed for supply.	Actually supplied.	Remarks.
					Returned.	Date of original Receipt.	Returned for Repair.	Date when last Repaired.					
	Instruments—(Continued).												
20	Lancet, eye												
21	Needles, curved, for thread sutures.												
22	Needles, curved, wire ...												
23	Probes, whalebone												
24	Rope for hobbles												
25	Scalpels in case												
26	Scissors, trimming, curved...												
27	" straight..												
28	Seton needles												
29	Shoeing tools, one set ...												
30	Searcher, double-edged ...												
31	Spatula, of sizes												
32	Stethoscope, flexible ...												
33	Strop												
34	Tenaculum, Aceline ...												
35	Thermometer, clinical ...												

| | | |

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, BANGALORE,
25th October 1881.

No. 111.—Coal Tar—Latrines, &c.—With the sanction of Government, the last clause of Madras Standing Order No. 99 of 1880, page 185, is modified as follows:—

"Future demands for this article should be supported by a certificate that the supply in hand is only sufficient to last until the fresh supply indented for may be calculated to arrive."

No. 112.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations in the Madras Army Regulations are published for guidance:—

Section 29, para. 3050, page 534.

Under the heading "Quarterly" expunge "Return of short service men permitted to extend their Army Service."

Section 24, para. 2719, is reconstructed as follows:—

Warrant officers, other than those holding honorary commissioned rank, desirous of re-engaging under Section 81 of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, and who may be serving under departmental superiors who are not commissioned military officers, will, for the purpose of such re-engagements, proceed to the nearest military station and report themselves to the Station Staff Officer, who will arrange for their being medically examined, and making the required declaration on re-engagement, on Army Form O 1724, in his presence. He will then sign the re-engagement paper as recommending officer, and forward it when completed, with a copy of the warrant officer's record of service, to the general officer commanding the division or district, by whom the application will be dealt with as competent military authority.

Non-commissioned officers and soldiers of the British army borne on the Unattached List can only re-engage in the particular corps, on the rolls of which they are returned as supernumeraries, and within the following limits of service:—

Sergeants, corporals, bandsmen and artificers. } At any time after completing nine years' service.

Other soldiers.....During twelfth year of service.

When a soldier thus circumstanced wishes to re-engage, appli-

cation must be made by the head of his department to the officer commanding his regiment or battalion, by whom the re-engagement will be carried out under the regulations in force.

2719A. When a soldier of the Royal Artillery borne on the Unattached List is desirous of re-engaging, the following course will be adopted :—

If serving under a military officer such officer will arrange for the soldier being medically examined and making the required declaration on Army Form O 1724, in his presence, and forward the re-engagement paper when completed to the Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery, Fort St. George, for disposal as competent military authority.

If serving under a departmental superior, who is not a commissioned officer, the soldier will proceed to the nearest military station, when the Station Staff Officer will make the same arrangements as for warrant officers (para. 2719), but will forward the re-engagement paper to the Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery, Fort St. George, for disposal as competent military authority.

The marginal note of para. 2719 will be corrected as follows :—

"Re-engagement of warrant and non-commissioned officers and privates on the Unattached List."

S.G.O. No. 102 of 1880, page 190, and S.G.O. No. 25 of 1881, page 56, reconstructing Section 24, para. 2719, are hereby cancelled.

No. 113.—The following general order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished for information and guidance as regards the Mountain Battery at Thayetmyo :—*

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
4th October 1871.

No. 248.

CLOTHING ARTILLERY.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 829, *dated the* 22*nd September* 1871.—The Right Hon'ble the Governor-General in Council is pleased to sanction the following

---

* G.O.G. No. 607 of 31st August 1881.

scale of clothing to be issued to native drivers of mountain batteries :—

A blue serge blouse.
A pair of blue serge knickerbockers. } Biennially.
A pair of blue serge bandages or leggings.

A blue cloth pea jacket or over-coat, every five years.

The issue of a pea jacket is in lieu of a poshteen in cases where this has hitherto been allowed.

No. 114.—Madras Army Regulations.—Section 6-X, Madras Army Regulations is reconstructed as follows :—

526. A school of Army Signalling has been established at Bangalore since 1872. At this school officers and soldiers of the British and Indian services are instructed in visual signalling. The instruction is carried on by a commissioned officer styled "The Instructor in Army Signalling," and by a non-commissioned officer styled "The Assistant Instructor in Army Signalling." This non-commissioned officer is borne on the Unattached List. The Instructor is attached to the Headquarters of the Queen's Own Sappers, and he conducts his duties under the orders of the Commandant of this corps.

527. Four classes of twenty officers and soldiers are assembled during the working year of ten months. These classes are drawn alternately from British and Native regiments serving in the Madras Presidency. The classes are assembled under the orders of the Commander-in-Chief in the Quartermaster-General's Department.

Non-commissioned officers and soldiers selected for instruction have to qualify in dictation before joining a signalling class. The dictation papers are set by the Instructor in signalling. Commanding officers are to be careful to nominate only intelligent men of steady character, and whose sight has been pronounced to be good by the medical officer of the regiment. Candidates from Native regiments are not to exceed fifteen years' service.

528. Certificates (W.O. Form 164) are granted to all passing certain standards. These certificates are signed by the Instructor in signalling, and countersigned by the Commandant of Sappers. Officers are granted certificates as "Instructors," and non-commissioned officers and soldiers as "Assistant Instructors." Privates possessing these certificates cannot however be appointed Regimental Assistant Instructors until they become non-commissioned officers. Holders of certificates granted from the Bangalore school are liable to pass a test examination at

Aldershot before they can be recognised as signallers in England.

529. On completion of each course, a list of those who have qualified will be forwarded by the Commandant, Sappers and Miners, direct to the Quartermaster-General for publication in general orders.

Regimental Schools—British Troops.

530. One officer as Instructor and two non-commissioned officers as Assistant Instructors in Army Signalling will be appointed to each regiment of Cavalry, and battalion of Infantry. They must have obtained certificates of qualification from the School of Military Engineering at Chatham, or from a School of Army Signalling in England or India. The appointments of Instructor and Assistant Instructor in army signalling will not be confirmed or published in the Commander-in-Chief's general orders; but the Regimental Instructor will be noted in the quarterly returns for correction of the Army List, in the same way as the Instructor of Musketry.

The names of officers and men who qualify for these appointments will, however, continue to be submitted to the Quartermaster-General, for publication in His Excellency's orders.

531. No emolument attaches to either of these appointments, and the holders thereof are not to be struck off regimental duty except when it is found to be incompatible with their employment in signalling. Any casual vacancies in these appointments are to be immediately reported to the Quartermaster-General, through the general officer commanding, and the date and cause thereof stated, also the name of the officer or non-commissioned officer appointed to the vacancy.

531*a*. Instructors will be held responsible that the system laid down in the Manual of Instruction, and taught at the School of Army Signalling, is strictly adhered to; and as the signalmen of one corps may at any time be called upon to communicate with those of another, identity of system is absolutely necessary.

531*b*. To ensure each regiment having a sufficient number of qualified signallers, care will be taken to form classes for regimental instruction. Each class will consist of one officer, with three non-commissioned officers and six privates, and these when under instruction or subsequently employed on signalling will be relieved from other duty as much as the commanding officer may deem necessary to ensure their perfect efficiency as signallers. Regimental practice will be carried on weekly, and where two or more regiments are quartered at the same station, brigade practice will also take place under the superintendence

of the senior regimental instructor. Practice should, if possible, extend to two or three days a week. Brigade practice will in no way supersede regimental practice.

531*c*. One officer from each troop or company, and twelve non-commissioned officers or privates from each regiment of Cavalry, and sixteen non-commissioned officers or privates from each battalion of Infantry, are to be specially selected as the regimental signallers; and at least three supernumeraries per troop or company are to be trained in order to replace men becoming ineffective.

531*d*. A record of the practice held in corps will be kept in any form considered most suitable by commanding officers, and in a book to be submitted to the inspecting officer. The book will contain a list of all individuals instructed, where, and by whom; also of the apparatus received, with a note of its state; also memoranda or copies of orders or instructions on the subject of signalling.

531*e*. To enable staff officers and officers attached to Native regiments, who have qualified at any central school of instruction, to keep up their knowledge of signalling, they should, pending the supply of apparatus to Native corps, attend the practice of one of the regiments at the station, and also the brigade practice, reporting for the information of the general officer commanding their having done so, in view to their names being included in the annual report. If practicable they should be inspected with the regiment they have practised with.

Inspections.

531*f*. The regimental signallers will be inspected annually by the Assistant Quartermaster-General of the command, or by an officer specially appointed by the general officer commanding, where there is no such staff officer, who will prepare a report in Form Appendix 38 A, one copy being sent to the Quartermaster-General and one to the Commandant, Sappers and Miners.

531*g*. An examination will be held at the same time, or whenever a vacancy occurs, in each regiment, of the non-commissioned officers holding Assistant Instructors' certificate, the best two signallers being appointed Regimental Assistant Instructors for the ensuing year, the result of the examination being notified to the Quartermaster-General.

531*h*. The Officer Instructor will be appointed annually by commanding officers, his name being sent to the Quartermaster-General with those of the Assistants.

531*i*. Commanding officers are responsible that only well educated men are sent up for instruction to the central schools.

531*j*. Regiments on arrival in India will send to the Quartermaster-General nominal returns of the officers and men who hold certificates of qualification as Instructors and Assistant Instructors, respectively, noting those who hold the regimental appointments.

Equipment.

531*k*. Each regiment of British Cavalry and Infantry, and each hill depôt is entitled to the following visual signalling apparatus. It is to be drawn from the Ordnance Department and will be in charge of quartermasters of regiments and accounted for as other Government property. Each regiment is entitled to 27 rupees annually for oil, stationery, &c.

Books, Manual of Instruction	4
„ Message	4
Candles, carriage pattern (to be supplied as required).	
Cards, Morse, signalling	7
Cryptographs	2
Flags, muslin, 3 feet square, black	3
„ „ „ „ white	3
„ „ 2 feet square black	3
„ „ „ „ white	3
Heliographs, small, Roorkee pattern	2
Lamps, hand, signalling	2
Poles, Flag, bamboo, $7\frac{3}{4}$ feet long	6
„ „ „ $3\frac{1}{2}$ „ „	6
Telescopes, hand, draw army signalling	2

N.B.—The issue of signalling equipment as above is to be extended by degrees to Native Regiments which may be selected by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

531*l*. With the exception of the telescopes and heliographs, the above scale of apparatus is sanctioned for detached half battalions.

531*m*. The signalling stores are obtained from the Ordnance Department, and must be accounted for as is other Government property.

531*n*. Signalling equipment of regiments will be in charge of quarter-masters, who will have all petty repairs executed in regimental workshops, or by the armorer serjeants, recovering the cost in the usual way.

531*o*. Sealed patterns of signalling apparatus will be furnished to the Ordnance Department by the Quartermaster-General in India.

APPENDIX 38-A.

REFERRED TO IN PARA. 531-*f*.

Inspection Report on Army Signalling of the British Corps in the———Division.

Corps, Station, and Date of Inspection.	Rank and Names of Qualified Instructors and Assistant Instructors with Note of which are appointed as the Regimental Instructors.	Certificate signed by what Instructor.	No. of Passed Signallers both by Army and Regimental Courses.				Average Number of words a Minute		Percentage of Letters misread.	Report on Apparatus.	Remarks.
			Officers.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Between two Stations.	Through one Intermediate Station.			The Reading with not more than 5 per cent. (or 1/20th) of Letters misread, is considered accurate, from 5 to 10 (or 1/10th) inaccurate, and over 10 very inaccurate.
			Total of Corps.								
			Number examined.								

NOTE.—The ordinary test is 5 words a minute, or 20 words in 4 minutes, at a maximum distance of 2 miles; the average length of words is taken as 5 letters, and a long succession of words varying much from 5 letters each, would not be a fair test, but a number of words of 5 letters each, or words making a total of about 100 letters, would answer. The "Alphabetical group" test, in which the 26 letters of the alphabet are combined in groups of 4 letters each, each letter being repeated three times, making a total of 78 letters, so that no one letter can be guessed, is considered the best and safest test; 4 letters a word and the total of 78 being considered sufficient on account of the increased difficulty and care required.

No. 115.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 28th September 1881.

No. 131.

Veterinary Department.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 492, *dated 2nd September* 1881.—Under the authority of the Secretary of State for India, His Excellency the Governor-General in Council is pleased to notify that the following will be the scale of pensions for the officers of the Indian Veterinary Department :—

After 25 years' service, including 3 years' furlough or leave of absence	£ 350
After 30 years' service, including 4 years' furlough or leave of absence	450

2. The commutation of a portion of the pension not exceeding one-third, as sanctioned for combatant officers, will be allowed under the same conditions to officers of the Veterinary Department, such commutation being allowed to take place at any time and not merely on retirement.

3. In every case the capitalized sum will be payable in rupees in India, the sterling sum being converted at the official rate of exchange for the year in which the payment is made.

4. The new scale of pensions will have effect from the 1st July 1881.

No. 132.

Medical Department — Furlough.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 512, *dated* 16*th September* 1881.—Under the authority of the Secretary of State for India, His Excellency the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, with reference to paragraph 5 of G.G.O. No. 279 of 1881, that furlough service for pension in the Indian Medical Service will continue to be

G.O.(*a*) No. 68 of 1881.

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 65 of 1881, page 108.

governed by the furlough regulations under which each officer may be serving.

No. 134.

Warrant Officers—Pension.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 514, *dated* 16*th September* 1881.—Under the authority of the Secretary of State for India, His Excellency the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct the publication of the following revised scale of pensions for warrant officers of Her Majesty's Indian Army, to take effect from the 1st September 1881.

2. The distinction between the invalid pension which can be drawn only in India, and the retiring pension, will be abolished.

3. The periods of service entitling warrant officers to retiring pensions will be as follows :—

24 years' total service in Europe and India, including 16 years in the department.

26 years' total service in Europe and India, including 14 years in the department.

28 years' total service in Europe and India, including 12 years in the department.

4. The retiring pensions will be—

	England or the Colonies.	India.
	Per annum.	Per mensem.
Deputy Commissary	£ 216	Rs. 200
Assistant Commissary	144	140
Deputy Assistant Commissary ...	108	100
Conductor	90	85
Sub-Conductor	72	70

5. A warrant officer of any grade, wishing to retire after 21 years' total service, will receive a pension of £54 per annum in England or the Colonies, or Rs. 50 per mensem in India.

6. A warrant officer declared by a medical board to be unfit for further service in India, after completion of half the periods of service, army and departmental, laid down in paragraph 3, will receive—

	England or the Colonies. Per annum.	India. Per mensem.
Deputy Commissary	£ 172	Rs. 160
Assistant Commissary	115	110
Deputy Assistant Commissary. ...	86	80
Conductor	72	68
Sub-Conductor	58	56

If he has served less than half the prescribed periods, but more than 14 years altogether, he will receive—

	England or the Colonies. Per annum.	India. Per mensem.
Deputy Commissary	£ 115	Rs. 110
Assistant Commissary	86	80
Deputy Assistant Commissary ...	72	68
Conductor	58	56
Sub-Conductor	43	40

If he has not served 14 years altogether, his case will be specially considered.

7. A warrant officer, whose disqualification for further service in India has been caused by intemperance or irregular habits, will, if he has served half the periods of service, army and departmental, laid down in paragraph 3, receive—

	England or the Colonies. Per annum.	India. Per mensem.
Deputy Commissary	£ 130	Rs. 120
Assistant Commissary	86	85
Deputy Assistant Commissary ...	65	60
Conductor	54	50
Sub-Conductor	43	42

If he has served less than half the prescribed periods, but more than 14 years altogether, he will receive—

	England or the Colonies. Per annum.	India. Per mensem.
Deputy Commissary	£ 86	Rs. 85
Assistant Commissary	65	60
Deputy Assistant Commissary ...	54	50
Conductor	43	42
Sub-Conductor	32	30

If he has not served 14 years altogether, his case will be specially considered.

8. Retirement will be compulsory at the age of 55 years: and all warrant officers of that age now in the service will be required to retire at the expiration of one year from the date of this order.

9. All warrant officers at present on the establishment will be allowed the option of electing the old or the new scale of pensions at any time previous to retirement.

10. Pension, according to the present scale and conditions, is admissible to the widow of a warrant officer who may die either while in the service or on the pension establishment; provided, in the latter case, that she married the deceased warrant officer previous to his retiring from the army or being invalided.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, BANGALORE,
31*st October* 1881.

No. 116.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations in the Madras Army Regulations are published for guidance :—

The addition made to para. 2703, Section 24 by S.G.O. No. 79 of 1877 is hereby cancelled.

Paras. 2435, 2451, and 2452, Section 20 are reconstructed as follows :—

Para. 2435. Regimental workshops are established with the view of placing within the reach of soldiers and their children the means of combining profitable employment with recreation, and of acquiring a knowledge of trades, which may serve to support them when they leave the service ; and also that regiments may possess within themselves resources which may render them independent of external aid in times of difficulty. Officers commanding regiments of British Infantry are required to do their utmost to establish regimental workshops and to ensure their success. In the Mounted branches, owing to the nature of their duties, the employment of the men must, generally, to a great extent be limited to the saddlers, armourers, saddletree-makers, farriers, shoemakers and tailors' shops in the Cavalry ; and to the farriers, collarmakers and wheelers in the Artillery ; but every facility and encouragement must be afforded by commanding officers to those men desirous of employing any leisure time they may have at their disposal, in any other sort of labor that can be carried on in connection with workshops.

Para. 2451. An annual report on regimental workshops (para. 3050, section 29, page 532) is to be sent in by every Infantry regiment and every depôt, and by those Cavalry regiments in which workshops in addition to those referred to in para. 2435 may have been established, to the Adjutant-General, Fort Saint George, Madras, not later than the 15th January, for submission to the Commander-in-Chief and Government (form Appendix No. 32).

The report will show how many men and boys are employed in the workshops in each regiment, and the number of girls under instruction in the industrial schools.

When from any cause these institutions have been held in abeyance for prolonged periods, or do not exist, the reasons are to be fully detailed.

Para. 2452. Royal Artillery reports from stations where workshops in addition to those referred to in para. 2435 have been established are to be collected by Royal Artillery divisions and districts, and forwarded to the Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery, Fort Saint George, Madras.

So much of S.G.O. No. 60, dated 6th April 1877, as reconstructs paras. 2451 and 2452, section 20, is hereby cancelled.

Para. 3050. Section 29, page 532.

Under the heading "yearly" in the 3rd column opposite "Report on regimental workshops" for "1st January" substitute "Not later than 15th January."

No. 117.—Returns—British Troops.—S.G.O. No. 44 of 1878 is cancelled, and an annual report on workshops will be submitted as required by paras. 2451 and 2452, Madras Army Regulations.

No. 118.—Madras Army Regulations.—To para. 3050, Section 29, page 533 under the heading "Half-yearly" add—

Register of Births, Adjutant-General, 1st January and 1st July, Army Form A-42.

Register of Marriages, Adjutant-General, 1st January and 1st July, Army Form A-43.

Register of Deaths, Adjutant-General, 1st January and 1st July, Army Form A-44.

No. 119.—Distinctions of Corps.—The following additional distinctions are to be entered in the 2nd column of para. 4, Madras Army Regulations, opposite the regiments named below:—

1st Light Cavalry	... "Afghanistan, 1879-80."
The "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners.	... "Afghanistan, 1878-80."
1st Infantry ...	... "Afghanistan, 1879-80."
4th do. ...	... "Afghanistan, 1879-80."
15th do. ...	... "Afghanistan, 1879-80."
21st do. ...	... "Afghanistan, 1878-80."
30th do. ...	... "Afghanistan, 1878-80."

No. 120.—Invaliding—Pensions.—It having been brought to notice that terms which are unintelligible to Native Officials, charged with the payment of Military Pensioners, are still frequently used in the description of the personal appearance and marks of men of the Native Army as entered in the proceedings of Medical Invaliding Committees, the strict attention of all officers concerned is called to S.G.O. No. 21 of 1875.

Such descriptions, etc., should be accurate and full, and be recorded in the simplest possible language, and in English alone, and not in technical medical terms so that Native Officials may find no difficulty in identifying men.

No. 121.—Clothing—Native Army.—Officers commanding regiments of Native Infantry serving in Burmah will in future submit with their indents for annual clothing, a distribution statement and nominal roll of the men of their respective corps who are serving at the Palaveram Depôt or in charge of the families in India, in view to the Clothing of such men being despatched by the clothing Department direct to the stations where the men are serving.

No. 122.—Band and Mess Donations—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 780. *Dele* the words "on appointment" in the 5th and 6th lines, and add to the para.:—The donations are due from date of appointment or promotion, and are payable from the 1st of the month following the date of joining, or promotion, and may be paid in ten monthly instalments.

Para. 800. *Dele* from "Donations" to "joining" in the 1st line, and substitute "Donations are due from date of appointment or promotion, and are payable from the 1st of the month following the date of joining or promotion."

No. 123.—Madras Army Regulations.—In the last line of para. 2 of S.G.O. No. 62, dated 1st June 1880, page 102, for M.M. Form 466, substitute, *Bengal Form* 381.

No. 124.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla,
5th October 1881.

No. 136.

Dress.—The following extracts from Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st August 1881, are republished for general information :—

G.O. 90,—*Dress of Officers.*

The following alterations have been approved :—

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

A grenade, embroidered in frosted silver, $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches long, will be worn at each end of the collar of the dress jacket of officers of the Royal Horse Artillery and the tunic of officers of the Royal Artillery.

G.O. (*a*) 217 of 1877.
G.O. (*b*) 272 of 1878.
G.O. (*c*) 164 and 169 of 1880.

The spikes authorized to be worn in the helmets of officers of the Royal Horse Artillery (in India), Field Batteries, and Garrison Brigades of the Royal Artillery, will be superseded by a gilt ball in a leaf cup. The height of the ball and cup is $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches. A pattern is deposited at the Pattern Room, Horse Guards, War Office.

G.O. 35 of 1877, and G.O. 40 of 1878, will be amended accordingly.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

The grenade, hitherto worn on the shoulder knots of the tunic for officers of the Royal Engineers, will, in future, be worn at each end of the collar of the tunic.

A similar grenade, embroidered in gold, will be worn at each end of the collar of the shell-jacket.

* * * * *

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 161 of 1877, page 343.
(*b*) „ S.O. No. 110 of 1878, page 239.
(*c*) „ S.O. No. 117 of 1880, pages 234 and 239.

Indian Staff Corps.

Buttons.—The Royal and Imperial (V. R. and I.) Cypher will be substituted for the Royal Cypher, no alteration in other respects.

Waist-plate.—Ditto.

Sword-belt.—White enamelled leather, 1½ inch wide, with slings an inch wide, flap, and gilt hook. On State occasions and at balls, gold lace of the same pattern as on the full dress trowsers, lined with crimson morocco leather, slings of similar lace, ¾ inch wide.

General order 140 of 1880 will be corrected in accordance with the annexed decisions :—

* * * * *

Royal Artillery.

Officers serving on the Staff of the Royal Artillery will wear the shoulder straps laid down for officers of the regiment.

Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Artillery, Lancers.

The shoulder straps to be worn on dress jackets, tunics, and stable jackets will be of gold wire cord instead of plaited gold Russia braid. The straps of the 16th Lancers will be lined with scarlet.

Royal Engineers.

Instead of shoulder straps of universal pattern, shoulder knots, as described in the article "Tunic," at page 43 of the Dress Regulations, will be worn on tunics and shell jackets.

60th Rifles, Rifle Brigade, and Regiments that will become Rifles.

The black chain gimp shoulder straps, with badges of rank on bronze, will be worn on tunics and shell jackets, and also on patrol jackets instead of cloth shoulder straps and badges of rank in gold.

* * * * *

Numerals and regimental badges (where worn) will be removed from the shoulder straps of the scarlet patrol jackets

authorized for officers of Infantry regiments serving in India, and badges of rank in gold substituted. Badges of rank will be removed from the collars of the scarlet patrol jackets worn by Field Officers.

A small button of pattern as authorized for the respective services will be inserted at the top of the shoulder straps to be worn with tunics, stable jackets and shell jackets.

Metal Badges of rank.

Metal badges of rank may be worn on all shoulder straps. Patterns in gold, silver, and bronze are deposited in the Pattern Room at the Horse Guards, War Office, Pall Mall.

No. 137.

Telegraphs.—The following abstract of the procedure in force in respect of soldiers employed as signallers in military, departmental, and field telegraph offices, received with Military Department No. 778 B, "Pay and Allowances, British Army," dated 13th September 1881, is republished for the information of officers commanding British regiments and battalions :—

"Classes for training soldiers in telegraphy are only established where some member of the departmental signalling staff has leisure to afford proper supervision, and where the accommodation available renders it possible to carry on the instruction of the men without endangering the divulgence of the contents of messages sent from, received at, or passing through the office. No training fee is claimable for teaching soldier-signallers.

"No soldier is admitted to a training class without being first examined in dictation and the Superintendent's order being obtained on the result. Indifferent handwriting, or more than two words per hundred incorrectly spelt, should be held to disqualify.

"No more than two men may be present in class at a time, and the period of daily instruction is limited to two hours for each man.

"Should it be inconvenient to train soldiers at the station where the regiment may be quartered, their transfer to some other station, where facilities for teaching them exist, can generally be arranged with the military authorities. Similarly men under training are, on the transfer of their regiment to

another station in the same presidency, allowed to remain behind to complete their course of telegraphy, if the military authorities do not object. All changes of station of soldier signallers are reported to the officer commanding the station immediately they occur, in view to the regimental authorities being kept informed of the men's whereabouts.

"In admitting soldiers to a training class, the preference is given to men whose regiments are expected to remain some time in India, or who on their corps leaving the country intend to volunteer for some other regiment remaining in India.

"As a rule military signallers are not qualified to act as instructors, but in the case of any who come up to the departmental good grade standard, no objection is raised to their being employed to teach other soldiers Morse signalling, traffic procedure, and technical details.

"Soldiers who do not qualify in signalling within six months are not likely to make competent signallers, and are remanded to military duty.

"The final examination of a soldier signaller is conducted by a Superintendent or Assistant Superintendent. Sending 16 and reading 12 words per minute correctly during trials of at least five minutes' duration is the standard. When able to attain this speed and competent to put up all the connections including battery, a parchment certificate is given to the man in the following form :—

"'Certified that ——— regimental No. ——— regiment ——— height ——— has been under a course of instruction in telegraphy at the ——— Telegraph Office, that he can read by ear ——— words and send ——— words per minute Morse signals, and is able to put up all the connections of the same instrument of the pattern used in the Indian Telegraph Department, including a battery of the Minott's pattern.

———,

Asst. Supdt. ——— *Sub-Divn.*

———.

Supdt. ——— *Division.*

Dated ———.'

"Whenever a military office is established, the station staff officer supervises it; he is responsible for the custody of the cash and stamps, and all correspondence and accounts are signed by him. In departmental offices, soldier signallers are under the Assistant Superintendent or Telegraph Master in charge, and in field offices under the officer in charge of field telegraphs.

"In the case of men having to go through the annual course of musketry, Superintendents arrange with the military authorities for this requirement being met, reasonable notice being given to the Superintendent to enable him to temporarily relieve the soldiers so required. Where more than one military signaller is employed in an office, they are not all withdrawn for musketry practice at the same time.

"On the arrival of a new regiment at any station, the Superintendent, if necessary, ascertains from the staff officer what men in it are qualified signallers.

"Military signallers transferred from one station to another on the service of this department, travel on military warrants, and are allowed to draw Rs. 2 per diem, chargeable to the Telegraph Department, when unable to procure rations.

"Where practicable, a military signaller in charge of an office resides on the premises, but as regards signallers other than the man in charge, it is preferable that they should live in barracks.

"A military signaller posted to office duty, whether in a military, departmental, or field office, receives daily pay from the Telegraph Department at the rate of 10 or 12 annas per diem according as he may be able to read 12 or 20 words per minute.

"A military signaller in charge of a military or field office is entitled to charge allowance at the rate of 8 annas per diem in addition to his pay as a signaller. No military signaller should, if avoidable, be put in charge of an office until he shall have qualified by passing the higher signalling test, and no military signaller in charge can draw charge allowance until he passes such higher test.

"When a military signaller absents himself from his duties without sufficient cause, he is, on the first occasion, fined two days' pay. On the second occasion he is similarly punished, and warned that a repetition of such absence will necessitate his remand to his regiment. For a third offence he is sent back to military duty, and his commanding officer informed of the cause.

"The Governor-General in Council has ruled that the duties connected with the supervision of military telegraph offices are not only, as a rule, nominal, but that they are essentially such as properly fall within the functions of the station staff officer; that special allowances for supervising such offices are therefore inadmissible; that in places where it may be found desirable to open military telegraph offices, the necessary accommodation will be provided by the Military Department; that in cases where no suitable accommodation may be found in a public building, the rent of a private building will be paid by the Military Department; and that if accommodation be provided by the station staff officer in his own house, an office allowance not exceeding Rs. 20 per mensem is admissible."

No. 138.

Transport Regulations.—The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, part II :—

Para. 3. After the words, "officers commanding stations," in the sixth line; add—The General Superintendent of Horse Breeding Operations is authorised to issue warrants for himself and his office establishment when travelling on duty.

No. 140.

Movements—Reliefs—Routes & Roads.—The following addition is made to G.O. 101 of 1880 :—

Add as para. 10 A—

"General officers commanding divisions and districts will, on receipt of the annual relief circular from the Quartermaster-General, or of any order for movement by route march, inform the civil authorities within their commands, of the routes by which troops will march, in order that all wells at the encamping grounds on the roads to be traversed, may be thoroughly cleaned out before the movements commence."

Mily. Dept. No. 1183 S-C, dated 20th September 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

No. 141.

Schools.—The following addition is to be made to G.O.* 86 of 1881 :—

To para. 84 as reconstructed, add—The second clause of para. 84 in the Regulations for British Army Schools in India, as corrected to 31st July 1877.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

---

* Madras S.G.O. No. 77 of 1881.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, BANGALORE,
8th November 1881.

No. 125.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following addition to the Madras Army Regulations is published for information and guidance :—

Para. 1067A. General officers commanding divisions and districts are authorized to sanction the return to England of Soldiers serving in India, when it is necessary they should accompany their wives in the exceptional case of insanity or very serious illness. When, however, staff non-commissioned officers are being dealt with, a reference must be previously made to the Adjutant-General for the orders of the Commander-in-Chief.

No. 126.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations in the Madras Army Regulations are published for guidance :—

Section 29, *para.* 3049, *page* 531.

Under the head " yearly " enter the following :—

Inspection Report of Army Signalling of Corps.	One copy to Quartermaster-General. One copy to Commandant, Sappers and Miners.	*Vide* Section 6, para. 531 *f*.	Appendix No. 38 A.

Section 29, *para.* 3050, *page* 533.

Under the heading " half-yearly."

For—

Reports on Telegraphy.	Adjutant-General.	1st January 1st July.	M. M. F. 734.

Substitute—

Nominal Roll of soldiers instructed in Electric Telegraphy.	Quartermaster-General.	1st January and 1st July.	Appendix No. 38-B.

The annexed form of Nominal Roll of Soldiers instructed in Electric Telegraphy is numbered Appendix No. 38-B of the Madras Army Regulations.

APPENDIX 38-B.

REFERRED TO IN PARA. 3050.

{ Regiment———
{ Battery———

Nominal Roll of Soldiers of the above_____who have been instructed in Telegraphy.

*Station*_____. *Date*_____

Rank.	Name.	Date and Place of commencing Tuition.	Last Report of Telegraph Authorities.			If qualified, date of Certificate.	Whether now employed as a signaller, if so in what Telegraph Office.	Remarks by the Telegraph Authorities.	Remarks by Commanding Officer.
			Date.	Words per Minute.					
				Able to send.	Able to receive.				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7 Casualties.	8	9	10

To

The Quartermaster-General,
Madras.

Commanding.

NOTE.—I. This Return is to be forwarded through the Station and Divisional Authorities on the 1st January and 1st July.

II. Columns 4, 5, 6, 7 and 9 should be filled up by the Telegraph Department, or from information afforded by that Department.

III. Corps without qualified signallers or men under instruction, to afford an explanation of the reason in column 10.

IV. Casualties since last return by withdrawal, death, transfer, &c., to be entered at the foot of the roll, cause and date being shown in columns 9 and 10.

No. 127.—The following general order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 28th September 1881.

No. 133.

Pay and Allowances—Officers.—The following ruling of the Government of India in the Military Department, is published with reference to the Pay Code for India, volume I, article 1078 :—

Mily. Dept. 472 S-C, Transport —Sea, dated 15th June 1881.

"An officer proceeding home, otherwise than by a troopship, would be struck off duty on receipt of the order recalling him to England, and would draw pay and Indian allowances up to a limit of seven days. If proceeding home by a troopship, he can, except as explained in the last few lines of the article, remain at his station in receipt of Indian pay and allowances till required to proceed to the port of embarkation.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, BANGALORE,
15th November 1881.

No. 128.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following correction and addition will be made to para. 2953 :—

Dele from "Fly" in the 3rd line to "for" inclusive in the 4th line. Erase the full stop after "authorities" in the 7th line and insert "is to be in letter-form only, and not in the form of a docket or memorandum."

No. 129.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations in the Madras Army Regulations are published for guidance :—

Section 6, para. 356. After "Regulations" in the 2nd line insert "and S.G.O. No. { Madras 136, / Bengal 312, } dated { 15th December / 2nd November } 1876," and erase remainder of para.

Section 6, para. 359, is reconstructed as follows :—

Officers of the Staff Corps and Indian Army are eligible for admission to the Staff College on the terms laid down in Section 9, para. 2, Queen's Regulations, (as revised by H.G.G.O. 16 of 1881).

(*b.*) They may compete for admission in India, or when on furlough in England. In the latter case they will submit their applications, accompanied by the necessary certificate, to the India Office, and will be attached to the staff of a general officer in England.

(*c.*) The officers selected in India will travel at the public expense in the troopships proceeding to England in November so as to join the College on the 1st of February following.

(*d.*) From the date of leaving India to the date of their return they will receive English pay of rank, and in addition while at the Staff College, quarters or the usual allowance in lieu, the ordinary extra allowance to "Staff College" officers, forage, fuel and light, and will be exactly on the same footing as officers of the British Army.

(*e.*) The whole time from date of leaving appointment in India, to the date of rejoining the same after passing through the College, will count as duty both for promotion and pension (but not for furlough as service in India), provided the final examination be passed successfully.

(*f.*) Any officer recommended for removal from the College by the commandant, as unlikely to make an efficient staff officer, or failing to pass the probationary examination at the end of the first year or the final examination, will be required to rejoin in India with the least possible delay; and the time spent from the day of leaving regiment, appointment, or duty in India, to the date of rejoining the same will be absolutely forfeited, but will not be counted as furlough.

(*g.*) Officers who have passed through the Staff College course have the option of completing the practical course with other arms (Section 9, para. 20 (*c*), Queen's Regulations) either in England or India.

No. 130.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following will be para. 300-A. :—

Officers of the Staff Corps and Indian Army selected for admission into the Staff College, holding appointments in Native regiments, will be seconded for the whole period they may be absent from regimental duty.

No. 131.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 25th October 1881.

No. 143.

Schools.—The following addition is made to the Regulations for British Army Schools in India :—

Para. 72A. Schoolmasters are required to keep up at their own expense the books (public property,) which may be in their possession on leaving the normal school. A list of such books forms one of the documents that should be furnished on the transfer of a schoolmaster.

Schoolmasters if not under ten years' service will be allowed to take their books with them on discharge. If the school-

masters are under ten years' service or if discharged at any period for misconduct, their books are to be retained for the benefit of the public. They will remain in the charge of such schoolmasters as may be sent home for discharge, and will be inspected at the depôt of embarkation. In the case of schoolmasters who may receive their discharge in this country, special instructions relative to the disposal of these books should be applied for from the Adjutant-General.

No. 144.

Transport Regulations.—Clause III, para. 197, Transport Regulations, Part I, is reconstructed as follows :—

III. Should the number of officers ordered to embark on board a vessel belonging to, or wholly freighted, or chartered by the Government, be insufficient to fill the cabins, the spare accommodation may, at the discretion of the local naval and military authorities, be appropriated to ladies for whom there is no room in the ladies' cabin, and who have been authorised passage.

G.O.(*a*) 114 of 1873.
G.O.(*b*) 30 of 1880.
Mily. Dept. No. 1162 S.C, dated 17th September 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

The same rule will also apply to Her Majesty's Indian troopships, in which, however, one spare cabin, No. 9, is always to be retained for the use of invalid officers.

No. 145.

Equipment.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, and in continuation of G.O. 42 of 1881, it is notified for the information and guidance of commanding officers that only the "Bags, equipment, canvas, or vitry, painted," which may be in possession of non-commissioned officers and men of regiments returning home from India, will be given up on arrival in England; but the bags issued for the use of women and children will be allowed to be retained by them.

G.O.(*c*) 181 of 1879.

(*a*) Madras G.O.C.C. No. 38 of 1873, page 187.
(*b*) Madras S.G.O. No. 35 of 1880, page 71.
(*c*) Madras S.O. No. 97 of 1879, page 187.

No. 146.

Transport Regulations.—The following addition is made to clause (*c*), para. 278, Transport Regulations, Part I :—

Mily. Dept. No. 1095 C, dated 16th September 1881, to Quarter-master-General in India.

To all public followers borne on the strength of batteries, regiments or departments serving north of Jacobabad, who were engaged in Western India and sent to join *viâ* Bombay and Karachi, when returning to Bombay on sick leave, on the understanding that except in emergent cases, the passages from Karachi to Bombay shall be provided in Government vessels.

No. 150.

Drill and Instruction.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st September 1881, is republished for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 101,—*Equipment.*

Non-commissioned officers and men attending signalling and other classes are to take with them their side-arms and waist-belts.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, BANGALORE,
22nd November 1881.

No. 132.—Warrant Officers—Leave—Service.—It is notified for general information, with reference to G.G.O. No. 23* of 1879, that the privilege conceded to Warrant Officers, promoted to that rank since the 31st December 1875, of reckoning their previous service for furlough, is only admissible to those Warrant Officers who are compelled to take furlough on medical certificate, and not to those proceeding on furlough or private affairs.

* Madras G.O.G., dated 21st January 1879, page 22.

No. 133.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following addition is made to para. 2514, Madras Army Regulations :—

2514-A.—"General officers commanding divisions and districts will, on receipt of the Annual Relief Circular from the Quartermaster-General, or of any order for movement by route-march, inform the Civil authorities within their commands, of the routes by which troops will march, in order that all wells at the encamping grounds on the roads to be traversed, may be thoroughly cleaned out before the movements commence."

No. 134.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 25th October 1881.

No. 147.

Clothing.—In continuation of G.O. 9 of 1881,† it is notified for general information, that Government have sanctioned an allowance of 2 annas each, for fitting on the spikes of the new pattern water-proof helmets, when this is done regimentally.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 2290 E, Clothing—British Army, dated 17th September 1881.

† *Vide* Madras S.G.O. No. 18 of 1881, page 52.

No. 148.

Medals.—With the sanction of Government it is hereby notified that medal rolls of Native troops are in future to be furnished in *duplicate* only, instead of triplicate as formerly directed.

G. O (*a*) 144 and 168 of 1880.
„ (*b*) 46 and 112 of 1881.

2. This order also applies to rolls for the Kabul-Kandahar bronze star.

No. 149.

Clothing.—Under instructions from Government, and with reference to the general orders marginally quoted, it is notified for the guidance of commanding officers, that as in the case of invalids and time-expired men, all regiments, batteries, and drafts returning to England shall take their helmets with them, to be returned into store for re-issue, after repair, to troops coming to India.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 2422 E, dated 7th October 1881.
G.O.(*c*) 290 of 1877, para. 4.
„ (*d*) 12 of 1879.
„ (*e*) 9 of 1881.

These part-worn helmets issued for the voyage to India will be considered sea helmets, and be given into store on landing for return to England.

All men to whom part-worn helmets have been issued will receive new helmets complete on arrival in India, under existing regulations.

No. 151.

Cantonment Funds — Medical Department — Subordinate.—The Commander-in-Chief has lately had under consideration the remuneration which should be paid to a hospital assistant performing extra duties during the prevalence of cholera or other epidemic disease, and with the sanction of the Government

---

(*a*) Madras S.G.O. Nos. 102 and 117 of 1880, pp. 192 and 238.
(*b*) „ S.G.O. No. 42 of 1881, p. 85.
(*c*) „ S.G.O. No. 199 of 1877, page 394.
(*d*) „ S.G.O. No. 29 of 1879, page 43.
(*e*) *Vide* „ S.G.O. No. 18 of 1881, page 52.

of India, His Excellency is pleased to publish the following ruling for general information and guidance :—

It is desirable that, whenever possible, a separate hospital assistant should be detached, under the orders of the Deputy Surgeon-General, for employment in a cholera or small-pox hospital, as his sole duty, such a course being preferable to the imposition of extra work on a subordinate at a time when his own duties are likely to be very heavy. In cases however where this may not be practicable, extra remuneration may be paid from the cantonment fund at the rate of Rs. 5, 10, or 15 per mensem, the amount being decided in each case by the Deputy Surgeon-General of the circle, with reference to the nature and extent of the extra work performed.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, BANGALORE,
23rd *November* 1881.

No. 135.—Returns—Remounts.—The Provincial Commander-in-Chief directs that returns prepared in the subjoined form are to be furnished in duplicate on the 1st of every month* by Officers commanding Cavalry Regiments and Batteries of Royal Artillery, and furnished to the Adjutant-General for transmission to the Director of Army Remount Operations for India :—

* Commencing from 1st October.

Return showing the actual state of $\frac{\text{Regiment}}{\text{Battery}}$ *in Horses for the month of* 188 .

Station *Date* 188 .

—	Class.				Sex.			Total.
	Cape.	Australian.	Arabs and Persians.	Other Breeds.	Mares.	Gelding.	Entire.	
Strength on the 1st								
Received from Remount Agent ...								
Received by transfer from ...								
Chargers returned to the ranks ...								
Total ...								
Selected as chargers								
Cast								
Transferred to								
Died								
Shot								
Total ...								
Strength on the 1st								
Wanting to complete								
Establishment								
Excess								
Number likely to be cast by the next Casting Committee.								
Number of chargers required ...								

Color, if any, with which the $\frac{\text{Regiment}}{\text{Battery}}$ is preferred to be horsed.

———— *Commanding.*

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
28*th November* 1881.

No. 136.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following corrections are ordered in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 914. Add "These applications are to be made on Madras Military Form 649."

Para. 2901. *Dele* "or" in second line, and *add* "or 649" in third line after "648."

In Appendix to Madras Army Regulations, page lxviii, to the description of Madras Military Form 649 insert the words "Boys and" before the word "transferred."

No. 137.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following will form para. 982-A, Madras Army Regulations :—

"Transfers are to take place, as a general rule, from the last day of the month; to which date inclusive men will be settled with in their old corps. They will be struck off the strength of their old regiment and taken on that of their new regiment in the Monthly Return of the following day."

No. 138.—Clothing—Native Army.—With reference to Standing General Orders Nos. 99 and 102 of 1878, it is notified that the Government of India have sanctioned the issue in this Presidency of the new waterproofed helmet to drummers, buglers and musicians of Native Corps and the other ranks mentioned in the former order when helmets next become due.

No. 139.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 25th October 1881.

No. 152.

Horses—Veterinary Department.—With the sanction of Government, the following correction is made in the scale of bazar

medicines for one hundred horses, laid down in G.O.(*a*) 354 of 1875 :—

McDougall's disinfecting powder—*for* 20 lbs., *read* 3 lbs.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 10th November 1881.

No. 153.

Cantonments.—With reference to G.O., 243 of 1879, it is notified for information that the Government of India have been pleased to decide that no royalty shall be levied, or charge of any kind made, by cantonment committees on materials required by the State, for any public purpose, from quarries within cantonment limits, subject to the proviso that this exemption shall not apply to contractors under an existing contract, entered into on the understanding that they would have to pay royalty.

Mily. Dept., No. 626-C, dated 22nd February 1881.

Clause 7 of rule 10, chapter II, Cantonment Regulations, is therefore reconstructed as follows :—

7. Any sums derived from royalties on quarries and mines within cantonment limits ; materials required by the State for a public purpose from quarries in these cantonments, being alone exempted from the payment of royalties or charges of any kind.

No. 154.

Musketry Regulations.—The following alteration in the Musketry Regulations, Native troops, is published for information and guidance, and will come into operation from 1st January 1882 :—

Paragraph 25 is cancelled. When a recruit has fulfilled the conditions of proficiency laid down, he will be considered a drilled soldier as far as musketry is concerned.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*a*) Madras S.G.O. No. 4 of 1876, page 12.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
5th December 1881.

No. 140.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following will form para. 2815A, Madras Army Regulations :—

Commanding officers will furnish themselves with standard graduated tapes marked with the broad arrow and the letters R. T. for taking the measurement of recruits. Whenever recruiting parties are detached from regiments, the native officer or non-commissioned officer in charge will be provided with two or more regulation tapes, which will be used by the medical officer before whom recruits are brought up for primary examination. In the same manner medical officers of regiments, when making the final examination of recruits at regimental head-quarters, will use a regulation tape.

No. 141.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following addition to be made to para. 3050 under head "Monthly" on page 534 :—

Return of Horses.	Adjutant-General.	1st of Month.	S.G.O. 135 of 1881.

No. 142.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations and additions in the Madras Army Regulations are published for information and guidance :—

Section 7, para. 618, is reconstructed as follows :—

618. A non-commissioned officer or private serving in the regiment may be appointed sergeant master tailor by the commanding officer, subject to the confirmation of the Commander-in-Chief. Master tailors so appointed may be removed from their appointment for inefficiency or misconduct, without trial on a representation being made to the Commander-in-Chief; and they will in such cases, if the removal be on account of inefficiency only, return to their duties in the rank held by them pre-

vious to appointment as master tailor; but if the removal be on account of misconduct, and the person removed was a non-commissioned officer before appointment as master tailor, then in such rank as may be specially ordered. A master tailor *permitted to resign his appointment* will revert to the rank he held previous to appointment. If such rank was only that of private or corporal, and there is a vacancy in the establishment of sergeants, he may be nominated to such vacancy should the commanding officer choose to appoint him.

In such case his successor, if a private or corporal, can only be nominated master tailor until a vacancy in the regimental establishment of sergeants takes place.

Expunge para. 619 and the foot-note and substitute the following para. :—

Para. 619. A small class of soldiers (consisting of 3 men), whom commanding officers may recommend for instruction as master tailors, is established at the clothing agency, Madras. Commanding officers will forward early in January each year to the Adjutant-General through the Superintendent and Agent for Army Clothing Descriptive Rolls (Appendix No. 2-A) of candidates, from whom a selection will be made. They must be men of good character, already fair tailors, and likely to be fitted for the post after receiving instruction in the more difficult branches of their trade; they will generally be appointed master tailors in their own regiments on a vacancy occurring, but may, with the consent of their commanding officers, be transferred to other regiments requiring their services; during the period of instruction they will be attached to the regiment quartered in Fort Saint George, and before selection they must declare their willingness to re-engage.

Add as Appendix

APPENDIX No. 2-A.

(REFERRED TO IN PARA. 619.)

_____ Regiment.

Descriptive Return of a Soldier desirous of being trained for the appointment of Sergeant Master Tailor.

Station _____. *Date* _____

Regimental No.	Rank and Name.	Age. Years.	Age. Months.	Term of Enlistment.	Service. Years.	Service. Months.	Where born.	Trade prior to Enlistment.	Character.	Whether possessing the qualification specified in Section 7, para. 77 of the Queen's Regulations.	Declaration. If enlisted for Short Service, and Term of engagement not extended with the Colors in accordance with Horse Guards' G.O. 80 of 1881.	Declaration. If in his first period of Service; or if permitted to extend his Service with the Colors in accordance with Horse Guards' G.O. 80 of 1881.	Remarks.
											I hereby declare that I am willing to extend the terms of my engagement, so as to complete ———* years' Service with the Colors. ———	I hereby declare that I am willing to re-engage for a further term to complete twenty-one years. ———	I hereby certify my willingness to be transferred to any regiment in India, that may be in want of my services. ———

I certify that I have carefully examined _____ and consider him fit for Service in India.

_____ } *Signature of Medical Officer.*

I recommend the above Soldier as likely to prove an efficient Sergeant Master Tailor.

_____ } *Signature of Commanding Officer.*

* 12 years in the case of Non-Commissioned officers, Bandsmen and Artificers.
10 years in the case of other soldiers.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by J. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
14*th December* 1881.

No. 143.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alteration in the Madras Army Regulations is published for guidance :—

Section 15, para. 1835, to be reconstructed as follows :—

" As a rule when the railway is not available for the speedy transport of prisoners, and invariably when the journey by ordinary marches is long, prisoners will be sent with parties of British troops moving in the same direction. Whenever prisoners are travelling, whether by railway or marches, and arrangements exist for supplying other parties of troops with rations, full rations will be supplied to them by the Commissariat Department on the same scale as to the troops. When rations cannot be supplied, the prisoners will be allowed the equivalent thereof."

No. 144.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following addition is made to the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 651-A. It is to be understood that as a general rule the Quartermaster should only be excused attendance at parades when his doing so would interfere with his special duties.

No. 145.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 19*th November* 1881.

No. 157.

Women and Children.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, it is directed that when soldiers' families on the married roll are recommended to be sent home in consequence of ill health, unaccompanied by the husbands, a separate report shall be sent to the office of the Adjutant-General of the Presidency, for transmission to the Quartermaster-General, Horse Guards, stating the date, or intended date of embarkation, name of ship,

place of intended residence in the United Kingdom, and the age and sex of each child accompanying its mother; also copies of the report of the medical board, and order of the proper authority under which passage is sanctioned.

A further report will be made in any such event as the death of the husband, or of his being struck off the married roll, sent home, transferred to another corps, or any occurrence by which the family would not be required to rejoin.

The names of women sent home in this manner must still be included in the detailed return of troops Army Form B 142 (late W.O. Form 753;) and the reason why they are sent home, which is required by the directions printed on the form to be stated, must invariably be given.

No. 158.

Mily Dept. No. 1234 S-C, dated 27th Sept. 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Transport Regulations.—The following alterations and additions are made in the Transport Regulations, Part I:—

Add as para. 65 A:—

A special agreement respecting accommodation is to be made with the P. and O. Company on each occasion when passage on the Company's steamers is required for small details of troops proceeding as third-class passengers from Bombay to Aden, and *vice versâ*.

Mily. Dept. No. 896 C, dated 7th December 1880, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

With regard, however, to third-class passengers proceeding from Aden to Bombay, the Brigadier-General commanding at Aden is vested with discretionary power to order second-class passages for European soldiers, if time does not admit of a special agreement being made.

Para. 189. The note on page 75 is cancelled and the following substituted—

NOTE.—The Government of India are not bound to give a British officer a passage anywhere except to England, and such officers proceeding home on medical certificate during the trooping season must go by the troopship, unless specially ordered otherwise.

Mily. Dept. No. 2372 S-C, dated 6th Nov. 1880, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

During the season when the troopships do not ply, or when accommodation in a troopship may not be available, in which

cases the State would have to pay for a contract passage, for officers compelled to leave the country, passage money not exceeding the cost of a passage to England at the prescribed contract rates, is specially allowed to enable the officers to make their own arrangements to proceed either to England or to the colonies.

All such cases will be submitted by the Quartermaster-General in India, Madras or Bombay, as the case may be, for the orders of their respective Governments. The Governments of Madras and Bombay are competent to sanction the payment of passage money to officers proceeding to the colonies within the provisions of the regulations.

Para 196 A.—Add to clauses (*b*) and (*c*)—

(*b*) "and also for the relations of an officer who are adopted members of his family, and are dependent on him for a home, subject to the foregoing conditions."

Mily. Dept. No. 1422 S-C, dated 26th Oct. 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

(*c*) "Non-regulation passages are also sanctioned for the widows and children of officers who may have died or been killed on field service, these passages not being limited by the rank of the officer, but only by the condition that accommodation is available on board the troopship."

Mily. Dept. No. 229-C, dated 22nd Jan. 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Add as para. 214 A :—

Passage at the public expense is granted to all army schoolmistresses, who resign or are placed on the unemployed list, and who do not wish to remain in India. These passages will, however, be granted only on troopships.

Mily. Dept. No. 434 S-C, dated 11th June 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 268, clause (*m*).—Expunge the words "or soldiers' wives," in the eleventh line.

Clause (*m*).—Add the following :—

In the case of insane wives or children of soldiers, special application for passage in each case is to be made to the Quartermaster-General in India. The application is to be accompanied by a letter from the commanding officer, stating whether or not the insanes have friends or relatives willing to receive and take charge of them on arrival in England.

Mily. Dept. No. 928-C, dated 9th Dec. 1881, and 568-C, dated 18th Feb. 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Mily. Dept. No. 1234 S-C, dated 27th Sep. 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Passage will not be granted without reference to England, unless there are friends or relatives who would receive the individual on arrival.

Para. 158. Add—

Medical officers not having the relative rank of field officers serving with Garrison Artillery, and British Infantry regiments, are entitled to free conveyance by sea for a charger when proceeding on field service, conformable however to such special arrangements as may be ordered, according to the particular nature of the service, for the troops proceeding on active service.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 183-C, dated 29th January 1880, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 159. Add :—

Junior medical officers with native infantry regiments are allowed free transport by sea for a charger when proceeding on field service, conformable however to such special arrangements as may be ordered, according to the particular nature of the service, for the troops proceeding on active service.

Mily. Dept. No. 183-C, dated 20th January 1880, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 134, clause II. Expunge the words "Superintending Schoolmasters," and insert "Veterinary Surgeons and Sub-Inspectors of Schools."

India Army Circulars of 1881, Clause 35.

Clause IX is cancelled and the following substituted :—

India Army Circulars of 1881, Clause 35.

Stores.

IX. The weight of stores to be conveyed for the different corps of the service shall be as follows :—

For a Regiment of Cavalry and Infantry.

	CWT.
Quartermaster (including signalling stores and artificers' tools) ...	— actual weight. 2 for books.
Paymaster	5 or 8 if attestations are conveyed.
Orderly room	8
Hospital	18 when necessarily conveyed.
Armorer	— actual weight.
Shoemaker	2
Tailor	2
Band	12
Recreation room	5
Officers' Mess	50
Serjeants' Mess	15

Special to Cavalry.

	CWT.	
Riding-master	1	
Saddler, farrier, and saddletree-maker	1	each.
Army chests	7	each troop, and 1½ cwt. additional for every 10 men over 60 per troop.
School	6	
Veterinary Stores	8	

Special to Infantry.

	CWT.	
Arm chests	13	each company, and 1½ cwt. additional for
School	8	every 10 men over 60 per company.

Depôt of Infantry or Cavalry.

Arm chests same weight per troop or company, as for a regiment of Cavalry or Infantry.

For books, attestations, &c., actual weight.
Clothing and necessaries, actual weight.

Royal Artillery (for each Battery.)

	CWT.	
Quartermaster's stores	—	actual weight.
Arm chests	13	and 3 cwt additional for every 10 men over 60.
Officers' Mess	9	
Serjeants' Mess	3	
School	2	
Veterinary	5	for each battery of horse or field artillery.
Hospital	—	actual weight when necessarily conveyed.

Royal Engineers and Army Service Corps.

(For each Troop or Company.)

Quartermaster, viz., spare necessaries, deserter's kits, &c.	—	actual weight.
Hospital	—	ditto when necessarily conveyed.

For arm chests, accoutrement chests, stationary chests, &c. ...	...	13 and 3 cwt. additional for every 10 men over 60 in each troop or company.
School	...	2 for each company of Royal Engineers.
Orderly room, Pay office, &c. ...	2	ditto.

(*a*) For a detachment of less strength than a battery, company, or troop, 20 lbs. for each man in addition to the weight of baggage conveyed for every officer with the detachment, will be allowed.

(*b*) The weight of arm chests will be regulated by the establishment of the troop, company or battery, unless the effectives exceed 60, in which case the additional weight above laid down will be admissible for each 10 men in excess of that number.

(*c*) The following articles will be included in the weight allowed for arm chests, viz. :—

Waterproof bags, squad bags.

Black bags and kit bags.

Company store chests.

Stationary chests.

Spare arm chests.

(*d*) In case no charge is made for arm chests, or where a detachment of less than a company is moving, the requisite number of the above articles will be included in the weight of 20 lbs. allowed for each man by clause (*a*).

To the marginal authority of clause I, para. 134, add—"Royal Warrant dated 29th October 1878."

"India Army Circulars of 1881, clause 35."

No. 159.

Discipline.—With reference to Section 45 (1) of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, the Commander-in-Chief directs that whenever it is necessary to submit a delay certificate on the trial of any soldier, such certificate should specify distinctly the circumstances which occasioned the delay.

No. 160.

Recruiting.—In continuation of G.O., 108,* of 24th August 1881, it is notified that it has been ruled by His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, that the term corporal includes bombardier, but not acting bombardier.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

---

* Madras S.G.O. No. 98, dated 17th September 1881.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1881.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
20th December 1881.

No. 146.— Recruiting — Native Army.— Standing General Order 19 of 1880 is cancelled, the standard height for recruits will for the future be that laid down in para. 2795, Madras Army Regulations.

No. 147.—Clothing—Native Infantry.—The cloth tunic does not become the property of the soldier till after it has served the prescribed period of four years; the tunics of casualties will be returned into Regimental Stores and will be available for issue free to recruits; the tunics, however, still remaining the property of the State until the expiry of the prescribed period of *wear*, reckoning from date of first issue.

Standing General Order No. 88 of 1877 and No. 52 of 1880 are hereby cancelled.

No. 148.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 29th November 1881.

No. 161.

Schools.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st October 1881, is re-published for information and guidance, and will be substituted for para. 61*a*, Regulations for British Army Schools in India :—

G.O. 117,—*Certificates of Education.*

I. Whenever soldiers are examined for certificates of education, a non-commissioned officer from each of the corps to which the soldiers belong, is to attend at the examination room to identify the men, for the information of the Sub-Inspector of Army Schools, or other officer detailed to superintend the examination.

II. This non-commissioned officer, before proceeding with the men to the examination room, will satisfy himself of their identity, for which he will be held responsible.

No. 163.

Recruiting.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated the 1st October 1881, is re-published for information :—

G.O.(*a*) 108 of 1881.

Horse Guards' G.O. 119,—*Extension of Service.*

I. With reference to para. XI of G.O. 80 of 1881, non-commissioned officers who, on the 1st July 1881, had completed a year's service as non-commissioned officers not below the rank of corporal, may, should they desire it, *at once* extend their service with the colours for the full period of their original engagements under para. XI(*a*) of the G.O. above quoted.

II. Should the non-commissioned officers in question fail to avail themselves of the permission now afforded them before 1st January 1882, they will fall under the provisions of para. XI(*b*) of the G.O. referred to above.

No. 149.—*Erratum.*—In Standing General Order 144 of 1881 *for* para. 651A *read* 561A.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*a*) Madras S.G.O. No. 98 of 1881.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
27th December 1881.

No. 150.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following to be added to para. 2954 :—

All letters and enclosures are to be folded lengthwise. The number, date, and docket to be entered upon the front page, the writing running across.

Para. 2956, dele in 5th line from "the" to "endorsement" inclusive and substitute—

Covering letters and enclosures should, as a rule, be looped together by a thread, sufficient length being allowed to admit of all the papers being fully opened. The covering letter should be placed, furthest from the docket slip, and enclosures should be ranged in order of date.

No. 151.—The following general order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 29th November 1881.

No. 162.

Transport Regulations.—The following additions and alterations are made to the Transport Regulations, Part II :—

Mily. Dept. No. 1237 S-C, dated 27th September 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 3. After the words "on duty at the public expense," add—

A circle paymaster is authorized to grant warrants to the paymaster or deputy paymaster, as also to the clerks attached to pension offices travelling by rail on the duty of paying pensioners, when starting from head quarters, but any subsequent warrants required by them whilst in performance of their duties on the public service, may be signed by the paymaster or deputy paymaster.

Para. 28, clause III. Add as note (*b*)—

Mily. Dept. No. 424S-C, dated 10th June 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

The number of men to be conveyed on the Great India Peninsular Railway, in 3rd and 4th class carriages, is reduced from 28 to 24 soldiers, as a maximum. The necessary correction to be made on the back of railway warrant, Form D.

Para. 162, clause (*i*) is re-constructed as follows :—

Article 1196C, Pay Code, vol. I.
G.O. 243 of 1867.
G.O. 217 of 1872.
Mily. Dept. No. 281C, dated 26th January 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.
Mily. Dept. No. 469S-C, dated 15th June 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Officers proceeding on or returning from leave of any description, are not entitled to conveyance at the public expense, even should their regiments have moved to another station during their absence.

Officers of the British service and subaltern officers of the Indian service, proceeding home on leave on medical certificate, are however granted free passage by rail to the port of embarkation, but are not allowed free conveyance to their stations on return from leave.

Para. 160, clause VI, Transport Regulations, Part II.

The above rule is equally applicable to officers of the Indian service above the rank of subaltern, who are entitled to passage money under the Military Fund Rules, but who are provided with passage to England in one of Her Majesty's Indian troopships.

Article 1191(*a*), Pay Code, volume I.
G.O. 219 of 1878.

Add as para. 169*a*—

169*a*. Civilian bandmasters of native regiments and their families are allowed free 2nd class accommodation, when the regiments are moved by rail.

Mily. Dept. No. 182 C, dated 20th January 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 170 A. Add—

And that the sanction of the Government of India, Madras or Bombay, as the case may be, to the grant of the passage has been obtained. If, however, the case will not admit of delay, the passage may be provided and the sanction afterwards applied for.

Mily. Dept. No. 598 C, dated 19th Feb. 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Add as para. 170 B—

170 B. Whenever, under medical advice, it may be considered necessary to send a non-commissioned officer or soldier of any of the classes mentioned in para. 170*a*, to a hill or other station in charge of his sick wife, the sanction of the Government of India, Madras or Bombay, as the case may be, to the grant to him of passage at the expense of the State must be first obtained. If, however, the case will not admit of delay, the passage may be provided and the sanction of Government afterwards applied for.

Mily. Dept. No. 598 C, dated 19th Feb. 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Add as para. 178 C—

Mily. Dept. No. 598 C, dated 19th Feb. 1881, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

178 C. The provisions of para. 170 B are applicable to regimental non-commissioned officers and men.

Mily. Dept. No. 598 C, dated 19th Feb. 1881, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

Para. 189, as revised by G.O. 18 of 1878. Omit—"and also to the families of the rank and file of the Army."

The additions made by G.Os. 203 of 1879, and 52 of 1880 are cancelled :—

Para. 202, clause IV. Add—

Mily. Dept. No. 198 C, dated 21st Jan. 1881, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

The provisions of this clause are also applicable to medical warrant officers proceeding to another station to qualify for the increased rates of pay of their respective grades, and to unpassed Hospital Apprentices proceeding to be examined in accordance with G.G.O. 555 of 1874, on the understanding that free return passages shall be inadmissible to candidates other than Hospital Apprentices who fail to pass their examination.

Add as para. 206 A—

Mily. Dept., No. 1108C, dated 26th Sept. 1881, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

206 A. Passages by sea and rail are allowed to men of Madras Native Infantry regiments, selected to attend the Normal school at Bangalore, from and back to their regiments.

Add as para. 214 B—

Mily. Dept. No. 1108C, dated 26th Sept. 1881, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

214 B. Men of Madras Native Infantry regiments proceeding to the Normal school at Bangalore are allowed free passage by sea and rail for their wives and families. Return passage is also allowed.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
30*th December* 1881.

No. 152.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations in, and additions to, the Madras Army Regulations are ordered :—

Para. 2650-A. Dele from "In all cases" in 3rd line to end of para.

Para. 2651. Clause ii, dele from "When bounty" in 3rd line to end of para. and substitute "Bounty clothing that has not been in use the prescribed period, and clothing in wear, is to be lodged in Regimental Stores."

Clause iii, add "in duplicate."

Clause iv, dele from "upon which" in first line and substitute :—
"on the back of which one of the following entries, as each case may require, is to be made" :—

"*The officer next drawing pay for the bearer hereof is requested to stop from him in one sum Rupees Annas being deduction due on Family Certificate No. dated for the month of and to remit that sum to the Superintendent of Family Payments, Fort St. George, Madras,*" or

"*No stoppages are to be made from the bearer hereof on account of Family Certificate.*"

Clause v, after the figures 473 in 2nd line insert "Commanding Officers will be held personally responsible that this roll and those referred to in para. 31, Sec. II of the Family Payment Regulations for men proceeding on sick leave are sent by the same vessel as the men they refer to."

Clause vi is cancelled and the following substituted :—

"Company Defaulter Sheets of those men only who may be proceeding to Pallávaram."

Para. 2651-A. Dele from "public" in 3rd line to "disembarkation" in 4th line and substitute :—"officers charged with the payment of details at the stations to which the men are proceeding on leave by post previous to the departure of the men, or if that be impossible then by the same vessel by which the men proceed."

Dele clauses i to iv and substitute :—

i. List of necessaries.
ii. Last Pay Certificate (*as per clause* iv *of* 2651).
iii. Duplicate of medical case.
iv. Extract from the Nominal Roll.

Para. 2654. Dele from "excepting" in the 7th line to end of para. and substitute "to the Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, Centre District, who will at once forward No. V and the duplicate of the Nominal Roll (No. iii) to the Superintendent of Family Payments and the remainder to the Commandant, Native Infantry Depôt, Pallávaram."

Para. 2656. In first line and also in margin of para. dele "duplicate" and substitute "triplicate," and after "details" in the 2nd line insert "and a report of the date of despatch from Burmah of the documents referred to in para. 2651-A and of the departure of the men."

No. 153.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations in the Madras Army Regulations are published for guidance :—

Section 7, para. 951, to be re-constructed as follows :—

"951. The mode of dealing with a deserter from a British regiment, whether surrendering himself or apprehended in or away from a regiment, is fully detailed in the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, and the Queen's Regulations. Should the civil authorities desire to hand over for military custody, to any commanding officer, a person apprehended by them on suspicion of being a deserter, and who has not already been committed as a deserter by a court of summary jurisdiction, the commanding officer will at once cause such person to be taken before a magistrate with a view to his case being disposed of by him in accordance with the provisions of the 147th section of the Army Discipline Act."

The following paragraph will be added to section 7 :—

"Para. 951*a*. In the event of any person being committed as a deserter, respecting whom no evidence of identity or of his offence is immediately forthcoming, whom it is undesirable, either by reason of unfitness on medical grounds or other cause, to retain in Her Majesty's Service, and whom it may be desirable to release from the service without trial and punishment, the commanding officer, to whose custody he may have been handed over, shall at once report the case to the Adjutant-General's Office (Madras), with a view to the prescribed protecting certificate (Army Form B 129) being furnished for delivery to

the person concerned. Pending receipt of this certificate, or other orders regarding the disposal of the case, the person committed is not to be permitted to perform any military duty."

Section 7, para. 953. After the word "return" in the last line of para. 953 as reconstructed by S.G.O. No. 200, dated 3rd December 1877, insert an asterisk; and as a footnote insert :—

* On Army Forms B 124 (late W.O. Form 88) and B 123 (late W.O. Form 88B), the former being required from the corps from which the man deserted, and the latter from the one in which he is serving.

The addition made to para. 953 in S.G.O. No. 73, dated 4th June 1878, is hereby cancelled.

The following paragraphs will be added to Section 7 :—

953*a*. With reference to the 13th, 32nd, and 33rd sections of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, on any occasion of a soldier confessing to having concealed previous service, his commanding officer will at once apply to the regimental depôt for the man's *original* attestation paper on enlistment into his present corps, and obtain full particulars as to previous service and discharge, in the following manner :—

If the former service was—

(*a*) In the Cavalry or Infantry, by application to the officer commanding the corps or depôt.

(*b*) In the Royal Artillery or Royal Engineers, by application to the Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery or Royal Engineers, Horse Guards.

(*c*) In the Royal Navy, Royal Naval Reserve and Royal Marines, by application to the Adjutant-General, Horse Guards.

The soldier should be retained to duty until the above documents have been obtained and the Commander-in-Chief's orders received thereon.

The documents required to be forwarded to the Adjutant-General's Office, (Madras,) are :—

Original attestation; confession in original signed by the soldier (if he confessed) and by his commanding officer; declaration of Court of Enquiry recording illegal absence; *copy* of Company Defaulters' Sheet; memo. of value of free kit obtained on re-enlistment; Descriptive Roll; Army Form B 123.

953*b*. When a soldier confesses to being a deserter from the Army Reserve, the case will be submitted to the Adjutant-General (Madras) for the orders of the Commander-in Chief, with the following documents:—Confession in *original*, signed by the soldier and by his commanding officer; Descriptive Roll; Army Form B 123; the certificate or declaration of the

Court of Enquiry recording illegal absence from the Reserve; Company Defaulter Sheet; a memo. of the value of the free kit obtained on re-enlistment, and the man's *original* attestation paper on enlistment into his *present* corps.

The soldier should be retained at his duty till the above documents have been obtained, and the Commander-in-Chief's orders received thereon.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

INDEX

TO

STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

FOR

1881.

ACCOMMODATION: *Page*

Spare — in chartered vessels, para. 197, Part I, Transport Regulations regarding —, reconstructed 209

ADJUTANTS:

Permitting Officers not in possession of first-class certificates from the School of Musketry, Hythe, to hold the appointment of — under certain conditions 110

AFGHANISTAN:

Action at Ali Musjid, date given in S.O. of 1880, No. 182, page 192, altered from 22nd to 21st November 1878 .. 49

Grant of clasps to Troops engaged in certain actions in — campaign 85

Granting of bronze medal for Troops who accompanied General F. S. Roberts from Kabul to Kandahar 85

Certain Regiments permitted to bear certain words upon their Standards, &c., for their gallant conduct in the late — campaign 148

Sanctions the extension of the grant of bronze medal to the troops in garrison of Khelat-i-Ghilzai which accompanied Sir F. S. Roberts to Kandahar 167

ANIMALS:

Conveyance of — by rail. Special rates for — Part II, para. 7A, Transport Regulations, reconstructed 104

ANNUAL COURSE:

Supply of pistol ammunition to the Native Cavalry and Infantry, and rules to conduct the pistol practice 95

APPLICATION FOR FURLOUGH:

Certain information to be entered in all — 99

APPOINTMENTS, REGIMENTAL:

Orders for confirmation should show distinctly the conditions of officiating appointments as directed in S.O. No. 122 of 1877 .. 52

APPOINTMENTS: Page

Course to be pursued with regard to recommending Jemadars for the — of Native Adjutants 89
Paras. 46, 269, and 270, Madras Army Regulations amended, the General Staff of the Army in India to — 101
Authorizes the seconding of Native Officers holding the — of Aide-de-Camp to the Governor or the Commander-in-Chief .. 124

ARMOURERS:

General instructions regarding — of Native Corps in supersession of certain previous orders on the subject 92
Madras Army Regulations, addition to para. 658A regarding the pay of — of Native Corps 112

ARMS:

Madras Army Regulations, para. 1251, reconstructed regarding loss or damage of — 99
Erratum to S.O. No. 55 of 1881, page 99, regarding loss or damage to arms 103
Para. 3 of S.O. No. 164 of 1877, regarding the additional supply of Rangoon oil for Martini-Henry Rifle Chambers cancelled .. 104
Directs the revolvers ordered for British Infantry Regiments to be carried by certain Staff Sergeants 102
Para. 1251, Madras Army Regulations reconstructed, regarding loss or damage of —, &c. 160

ARMY REGULATIONS:

Section 22, amended—Native Army 7
Para. 2867, reconstructed—Medal Rolls 50
„ 2719, reconstructed—Unattached List 56
„ 1029, reconstructed—Convalescent Depôts 57
„ 3046A, addition—Constitution Return 57
Appendix 24, amended—Prison Clothing 66
„ 35, alteration—Roll, Unattached List 77
Para. 980, reconstructed—Transfers, British Service 79
„ 206, correction—Appointments to classes of pay .. 89
„ 203, addition—Promotion Rolls 93
„ 2880, addition Order of British India 93
„ 2680, correction—Examination, Native Language .. 99
Paras. 1119 and 1120, correction—Forage and Line Gear .. 99
Para. 1251, reconstructed—Loss or Damage of Arms, &c. .. 99
Paras. 46, 269, and 270, amended General Staff of the Army in India 101
Para. 114, reconstructed—Admission to the Staff Corps .. 102
„ 1093, addition—Purchase of Cast Horses 103
„ 658A, addition—Pay of Native Armourers 112
„ 688A, addition—Military Information 112
„ 2970, reconstructed—Retrenchment 123
„ 1196, addition—Marking of Clothing 123
„ 633, addition—Promotion of Naigues 130
„ 1441, correction—General Leave in India 131
„ 24, addition—Official Rank 132
„ 935, cancelled—Punkah Coolies for Hospitals 137
„ 932, addition—Punkah Coolies for Barracks 137
„ 1144A, correction—Veterinary Pupils 138
„ 3050, addition—Certificates of Education 142
„ 3050, omission—Monthly School Reports 142
„ 132, addition—Probationers of Staff Corps 142
„ 1095, addition—Officers' chargers 146

ARMY REGULATIONS—(*Continued*). Page

Para. 2231, addition—Buildings 151
„ 1251, reconstructed—Loss or Damage of Arms, &c. .. 160
Paras. 2714, 2717, 2722, 2726, and 2726B, alterations—Soldiers Unattached List 161
Para. 1500A, addition—Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers Unattached List 161
„ 737, correction—Drill period 168
„ 2795, reconstructed—Standard of Recruits 173
„ 3050, alteration—Return of Short Service 184
„ 2719, reconstructed—Re-engagement Warrant Officers holding Honorary Commissions 184
Section 6-X, reconstructed—Army Signalling School 186
Paras. 2435, 2451, and 2452, reconstructed—Regimental Workshops 195
Para. 3050, addition—Register of Births, Marriages, and Deaths. 196
„ 4, addition—Distinction of Corps 196
Paras. 780 and 800, alteration—Band and Mess Donation .. 197
Para. 1067A, addition—Return to England of Soldiers .. 204
Paras. 3049 and 3050, alteration—Army Signalling and Telegraphy 204
Para. 2953, correction and addition—Correspondence 207
Paras. 346 and 359, alterations—Staff College 207
Para. 300, addition—Staff Corps 208
„ 2514, addition — Route march of Troops 211
Paras. 914 and 2901, correction — Native Army 215
Para. 982A, correction — Transfers 215
„ 2815A, addition — Standard graduated tapes 217
„ 3050, addition — Return of Horses 217
Paras. 618 and 619, reconstructed — Master Tailors 217
Section 15, para. 1835, reconstructed — Transport of Prisoners. 220
Para. 651A, addition—Quartermaster's duties 220
Paras. 2954 and 2956, corrections—Correspondence 229
„ 2650A, 2651, 2651A, 2654, and 2655, corrections—Foreign Service Details 232
„ 951 and 953, additions and alterations—Deserters, British. 233
Corrects S.O. No. 62 of 1880, making alteration in — regarding M.M. Form 466 197
Para. 2703, addition made to — by S.O. No. 79 of 1877 cancelled — Transfer of Services 195

ARMY SCHOOL REGULATIONS:

Paras. 124 and 128 reconstructed regarding school materials .. 103
Alterations consequent on the approval of the periodical increase of pay to Schoolmasters 127

ARMY SCHOOLMASTERS:

Applications for periodical increases of pay to — to be submitted through the Superintendent of British Army Schools .. 141

ARMY SIGNALLING APPARATUS:

Authorizes a fresh scale of — to British Regiments and Hill Depôts for instruction purposes 139

ARMY SIGNALLING:

Section 6-X, Madras Army Regulations regarding — school, reconstructed 186

ARMY SIGNALLING AND TELEGRAPHY: Page

Paras. 3049 and 3050, Madras Army Regulations regarding — alterations in — 204

ATTESTATION:

Notifies that British Soldiers are not to be attested before Native Magistrates 44

BADGES:

Horse Guards G.O. No. 29 of 1881, republished, relative to the wearing of — by Non-Commissioned Officers 94

BAGS, EQUIPMENT, CANVAS OR VITRY PAINTED:

Notifies that only — of Non-Commissioned Officers and men returning to England are to be given up 209

BAND MASTERS:

Horse Guards G.O. No. 84 of 1st July 1881, republished, regarding the reduction of the salary of — 150

BAND AND MESS:

Directing Medical Officers serving with Native Regiments to continue paying subscriptions and donations to — funds .. 138

BANDS AND MESSES:

Republishes Horse Guards G.O. No. 84 of 1st July 1881, relating to the reduction of the salary of Band Masters 150

BAND AND MESS DONATIONS:

Paras. 780 and 800, Madras Army Regulations regarding — alteration in — 197

BATTA:

Donation — scale of — to Reimgental followers in the Bengal Presidency, republished 68

Grant of donation — to Regimental followers, Article 600, Pay Code for India, reconstructed 12

BENGAL G.O.:

Directing certain corrections to be made in — No. 101 of 1880, relating to Transport Regulations 126

BOARDS OF INVESTIGATION:

Only required to support requisitions to replace articles when the value of such exceed (20) twenty rupees 66

BUILDINGS, NEW:

Para. 2231, Madras Army Regulations addition to — relating to site plans of — 151

CANTONMENT COMMITTEES:

Directs that no royalty or charge be levied by — on material required by the State from quarries within Cantonment limits 216

CAPS, FORAGE: Page

New pattern — to be worn by British Officers serving with Native Regiments. Horse Guards G.O. Nos. 72 and 135 of 1880 republished 42

CERTIFICATES OF DISCHARGE:

Soldiers discharged to receive — in lieu of protecting certificates 68

CERTIFICATES OF EDUCATION:

Third-Class — to be issued to Non-Commissioned Officers and men on the recommendation of the Sub-Inspector of the District .. 80

CHARGES FOR DAMAGES:

To Railway Carriages Transport Regulations, Part II, para. 68, regarding corrections and additions to — 163

CHARGERS:

Scale of — Transport Regulations, Part II, para. 146, regarding — addition to — 166

CHARGERS OF OFFICERS:

Para. 1095, Madras Army Regulations regarding — addition to — 146

CIRCLES OF MUSKETRY:

Directing certain charges as a tentative measure in the — of the Madras Presidency 125

CLASPS:

Grant of — to troops engaged in certain actions in the Afghan campaigns 85

CLOTHING:

Of Military convicts proceeding to England to be provided by Military authorities in future 51

Helmets will in future be provided by the Clothing Department and not under Regimental Arrangements 52

Petty Losses. The Account Department to accept the certificate of a Commanding Officer for all — not exceeding Rupees 20 in value 78

Horse Guards G.O. No. 29 of 1881, republished, regarding Badges of rank of Non-Commissioned Officers, how to be worn .. 94

Directs Serge Frocks introduced by India Army Circulars Clause 155 of 1880, to take place of Serge Coats ordered in 1868 as well as Stable Jackets 121

Notifying the issue of wicker helmets will be made direct to Regiments by the Superintendent for Army Clothing for Bengal 125

Directing that an allowance of two annas has been sanctioned for fitting the spikes of helmets 211

Regiments, Batteries and Drafts returning to England, should take their helmets to be returned into store for repair and re-issue 212

Sanctions the issue of new pattern helmets to drummers, buglers and musicians of native corps 215

Directs the discontinuance of the use of cyanide of potassium to — 169

CLOTHING—(*Continued*). Page

Scale of — to be issued to Native Drivers of Mountain Batteries of Artillery 185
Native Army. Directing Officers Commanding Native Infantry serving in Burmah to submit with their annual indents for — a Distribution List and Nominal Roll of Men at Pallávaram or in India with the families 197
Native Infantry—Intimating Cloth Tunics do not become the property of the soldier till after they have served the prescribed period of 4 years 227

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES:

Para. 1196, Madras Army Regulations, addition relating to the marking of — of men of the Native Army 123

COAL TAR:

Modifies last clause of S.O. No. 99 of 1880, regarding the supply of — for latrines, &c. 184

COLONEL'S ALLOWANCES:

Republishes revised scale of —, pensions, &c., for officers of the Indian Staff Corps with effect from 1st July 1881 159

COMMISSARIAT SUPPLIES:

Attention invited to para. 3001, Madras Army Regulations .. 44

CONFIRMATION ORDERS:

Of Regimental Appointments should show distinctly the conditions of officiating appointments as directed in S.O. No. 122 of 1877 52

CONSTITUTION RETURN:

Army Regulations, addition, para. 3046*a* to Section 29, regarding the preservation of copies or extracts from Monthly Return of Corps or Batteries for preparation of — 57

CONVEYANCE:

Of Native Officers and Soldiers dismissed the Army for misconduct. Regarding — 168

CONVEYANCE OF OFFICERS:

Employed on service in the field invalided owing to wounds, &c. Regarding — 168

CORPORAL:

Intimating that the term — includes Bombardier, but not Acting Bombardier 226

CORPORAL PUNISHMENT:

The regulation cat is to be used on the bare back when offenders are sentenced to — under Indian Articles of War 90

CORPS:

Republishes Army Circular of 1st July 1881, regarding the definition of — 167

CORRESPONDENCE:

Page

Directing Commanding Officers of Native Regiments when addressing Kázis by post to enclose postage labels for the reply. 125
Paras. 2954 and 2955, Madras Army Regulations, regarding — corrections in — 229
Para. 2953, Madras Army Regulations, relative to size of paper to be used in — correction and addition to — 207

COURT-MARTIAL:

Field and General — convened under the 72 Section of the Army Discipline Act, 1879. Instructions regarding — 3
Instructions for General and other Officers with respect to Proceedings of — Horse Guards G.O. No. 2 of 1881 republished .. 66
Composed of only 3 Officers, to be considered legally constituted under certain circumstances 108

COURT-MARTIAL BOOK:

Entries to be accurately made in — Horse Guards G.O. No. 3 of 1881 republished 67

CYANIDE OF POTASSIUM:

Prohibits the use of — to clothing 169

DELAY CERTIFICATES:

On the trial of a Soldier when being submitted, such certificate should specify the cause of the delay 225

DEPOTS, CONVALESCENT:

Commandants or Staff Officer at — to vacate their appointments on the departure of their Regiments from the Presidency .. 57

DESERTERS, BRITISH:

Paras. 951 and 953, Madras Army Regulations regarding — additions and alterations to 233

DESPATCH:

From the Right Honorable the Secretary of State for India republished relative to the revised scale of pensions for the Indian Medical Service 108

DISCHARGES:

Of Soldiers proceeding to the Colonies. Addition made to the Discharge Regulations regarding descriptive roll 47
Of Soldiers on a leap year how to be calculated. Addition made to S.O. No. 102 of 1880 50
Of Soldiers to be carried out in strict conformity with S.O. No. 111 of 1879 52
Discontinuance of Boards for Soldiers, Horse Guards G.O. No. 121 of 1889, republished and made applicable to India from 1st May 1881 54
Soldiers discharged to receive parchment certificates of — in lieu of protecting certificates 68
Savings Banks. Directing the attention of Commanding Officers to certain orders relating to documents connected with the Savings Bank balance of Soldiers proceeding to England .. 81
Inviting attention of Commanding Officers of Batteries of Royal Artillery to Horse Guards G.O. No. 65 of 1879, and directing the submission with the documents of all men sent to England of extracts from Register of Certificates of education .. 91
Paras. 914 and 2901, M. A. R., regarding — of Recruits unfit for the ranks, corrections in — 215

DISCHARGE ORDER: Page

Correction to be made in the schedule of documents attached to — 91

DISCIPLINE:

Field and General Court-Martial convened under the 72 Section of the Army — Act, 1879, instructions regarding — 3
Instructions for General and other officers in respect of Proceedings of Courts-Martial. Horse Guards G.O. No. 2 of 1881, republished 66
The entries in Regimental Court-Martial Book to be accurately made. Horse-guards G.O. No. 3 of 1881, republished .. 67
The regulation cat only to be used in the Native Army when offenders are sentenced to corporal punishment under Indian Articles of War 90
Horse Guards G.O. No. 25 of 1881 (Courts-Martial) regarding the disposal of sums of money found upon prisoners who have been tried and found guilty of theft republished 94
Courts-Martial composed of only 3 officers, to be considered legally constituted under certain circumstances 108
Directing Officers Commanding Divisions and Districts to furnish the Quartermaster-General annually with a Return showing the number of military prisoners for whom passage is required 127
Notifies that the punishment authorized by para. 12*c* of the Queen's Regulations is no longer applicable to Soldiers .. 127
Soldiers—Instructions to the disposal of men sentenced to penal servitude or imprisonment published 133
Directing that when a delay certificate on the trial of a Soldier is submitted, such certificate should specify the cause of the delay 223
Soldiers—Republishes Horse Guards G.O. No. 52, dated 1st June 1881, regarding Courts-Martial 145
Republishes Horse Guards G.O. No. 73, dated 1st July 1881, directing any felonious or fraudulent act of a prisoner to be tried under Section 18, Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879.. 150
Republishes Army Circular of 1st July 1881 regarding the definition of the expression of a Corps 167

DISTINCTIONS OF CORPS:

Announcing that certain Regiments are permitted to bear certain words upon their standards, colors or appointments 148
Para. 4, Madras Army Regulation regarding — addition to — .. 196

DRESS:

Uniform to be worn by officers at the Presidency at all private parties where the Governor or Commander-in-Chief is expected to attend, attention invited to para. 1175, Madras Army Regulations 2
Certain alteration made in — Regulations, in continuation of S.O. of 1880, No 117, page 234 2
Regiments in India that wore red tuft on the chaco as a mark of distinction to wear a badge of red cloth on the front of the puggree 3
Gold lace chevrons not to be worn by Lance Serjeants, Bandsmen or Drummers of the Infantry 4

DRESS—(*Continued*). Page

New pattern forage caps to be worn by British Officers serving with Native Regiments. Horse Guards G.Os. Nos. 72 and 135 of 1880, republished 41
Cancels S.O. of 1879, No. 150, page 292, as it refers only to helmets worn in England 49
Badges of rank on shoulder straps to be worn with white uniform by Officers of British Corps 62
Authorizing certain descriptions of shoulder straps to be worn by British Officers of the Indian Army doing regimental duty .. 87
Badges of rank referred to in S.O. No. 28 of 1881, to be of gold and to be worn by all officers in summer uniform 88
Officers of the Staff Corps in departments for which no special uniform is ordered will wear the forage cap prescribed for Officers of the Staff Corps 102
British Officers of Native Infantry Regiments dressed in green to wear black chain gimp shoulder cords on patrol jackets .. 106
Extracts of Horse Guards G.O. No. 90 of 1st August 1881 regarding officers — republished 198

DRILL OF CHILDREN:

Para. 35, Regulations for British Army Schools in India regarding —, reconstructed 122

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION:

Republishes Horse Guards G.O. No. 101 of 1st September 1881, directing Non-Commissioned Officers and men attending signalling and other classes to take with them their side arms and waist belts 210

DRILL PERIOD:

Para. 737, Madras Army Regulations, regarding — correction in — 168

DRUM-MAJORS:

To salute with left hand at Reviews and Inspections. Horse Guards G.O. No. 156 of 1880, republished and made applicable the Native Army 69

ENLISTMENT:

Persons offering to enlist in India for the British Army, are to be instructed by Commanding Officers to appear before a European Justice of the Peace for attestation, and cancelling S.O. No. 12 of 1881 80

ENLISTMENT, &c.:

Horse Guards G.O. No. 80 of 1st July 1881 regarding — and re-engagement 151

EQUIPMENTS: Page

Notifies that by promulgation of General Regulations for the — of the Army in India, S.O. No. 100 of 1877 is cancelled .. 2
British Army — Canvas kit bags to be accounted for by Commanding Officers on their Corps returning to England .. 77
Instructions regarding the disposal of accoutrements, clothing and other stores taken from this country by Troops to England 147
Notifies that only bags, canvas or vitry, painted, of Non-Commissioned Officers and men returning to England are to be given up 209

ERRATUM:

To S.O. No. 55 of 1881, page 99, regarding loss or damage of Arms 103
In S.O. No. 144 of 1881 *for* para. 651*a*, *read* 561*a* 228
For foot-note at page 150 of S.O. of 1881, read † Madras S.O. No. 94 of 1881, page 145 162

EXAMINATIONS:

Native Language. Madras Army Regulations, correction in para. 2680 regarding time and place of — 99

EXAMINATION:

Officers—The result of — for promotion to be reported to the Adjutant-General in India through the Adjutant-General, Madras 101
Native Languages — Notifies that the term "Actual residence in India" as used in G.O.G. No. 383 of 27th September 1864, means *the period of service in India* 125

EXCHANGES OF OFFICERS:

Horse Guards G.O. No. 43 of 1881, regarding — in the Medical Department, republished.. 131

FAMILIES OF SOLDIERS:

On the married roll when being sent home, a report as to date of embarkation, &c., to be sent to the Adjutant-General of the Presidency 220

FIELD FIRING PURPOSES:

Notifying that lists of articles for — will be furnished to General and other Commanding Officers, and directing requisitions to be submitted to the Inspector-General of Ordnance for such quantities as may be required 175

FIRE-WOOD:

Indents for — required for Veterinary purposes, do not require the signature of the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon .. 101

FOLLOWERS, REGIMENTAL:

Scale of donation batta to — in Bengal Presidency republished. 68

FORAGE:

Army Regulations, paras. 1119 and 1120 correction regarding — and Line Gear 99

FORAGE CAPS: Page

Officers of the Staff Corps employed in departments for which no special uniform is ordered, to wear — prescribed for Officers of the Staff Corps 102

FOREIGN SERVICE DETAILS:

Army Regulations, Section 22, amended, relative to the — left behind on Native Regiments proceeding on Foreign Service 7
Paras. 2650-A, 2651, 2651-A, 2654 and 2656, Madras Army Regulations regarding corrections in — 232

FORMS:

W. O. — Nos. 307, 308 and 309 certain certificate to be inserted at foot of — 56
For School (British) introducing a new — (Army form B 250 transfer documents, &c., to be supplied gratis 69
Given in S.O. No. 3 of 1877, regarding nominal roll of Native Officers — to be altered 137

FURLOUGH:

Directing certain intimation to be entered in all application for — 99
Service for Pension in the Indian Medical Service to continue to be governed by the regulations under which each Officer is serving 191

GARRISON INSTRUCTION:

Horse Guards G.O. No. 130 of 1880, "Instruction and Examination of Officers," republished, to come in force in India from 15th April 1881 16
S.O. No. 11 of 1881, alteration in — 62

GENERAL ORDERS:

Makes certain alterations to Standing — No. 27, dated 22nd March 1881, regarding Sanitary Returns of British Regiments .. 139
Horse Guards — No. 73 of 1st July 1881 republished, notifying how felonious or fraudulent acts of prisoners are to be tried .. 150
Horse Guards — No. 76 of 1st July 1881, regarding the duties of Officers, republished 163

GYMNASTICS:

Notifying when the course of instruction in — is to commence with recruits of Cavalry and Infantry, Horse Guards G.O. No. 133 of 1880, republished 3
Instruction as to the prescribed manner in which the Musketry Instruction of Non-Commissioned Officers undergoing a course of — is to be carried out 166

HELMETS:

Will in future be provided by the Clothing Department and not under Regimental arrangements 52
Sanctioning an allowance of 2 annas for fitting the spike of each — 211
Of Regiments, Batteries and drafts returning to England to be taken with them, to be returned into store for repair and re-issue 212
New pattern—. Sanctions the issue of — to Drummers, Buglers and Musicians of Native Corps 215
Wicker—. Issue of — to be made by the Superintendent for Army Clothing, Bengal, direct to Regiments 125

HORSES: Page

Madras Army Regulations, addition to para. 1093-B, relative to the purchase of cast — 103
Alteration in the scale of Bazaar Medicines for — laid down in S.O. No. 4 of 1876 216
Para. 3050, Madras Army Regulations, regarding certain return of — addition to 217

HORSE BREEDING OPERATIONS:

General Superintendent of — to issue warrants for himself and office establishment when travelling on duty, Transport Regulations, Part II, addition to — 203

HOSPITAL ASSISTANTS:

Performing extra duties during the prevalence of cholera or other epidemics, to be remunerated from the Cantonment Funds .. 212
Directing the departmental number of — to be used in all correspondence concerning — 146

INDENTS:

Publishes revised form of — on the Medical Depôt to be used in future in the Veterinary Department 175
Directing Officers Commanding Native Infantry serving in Burmah to submit with their — for clothing, a distribution list and nominal roll of the men at Pallávaram or in India with their families 197

INSPECTION, MEDICAL:

To be made of all Troops before they quit their station to proceed to another 133

INSTRUCTIONS:

For the examination of officers for promotion, addition to Clause C, para. 8 of — 101

INVALIDING COMMITTEES:

Directing the attention of all officers concerned to S.O. No. 21 of 1875 regarding term frequently used in the description of the personal appearance and marks of men of the Native Army 197

JAILS:

Declaring certain — in the Madras Presidency to be authorized prisons 81

KAZIS:

Directing Commanding Officers of Native Regiments when addressing — by post to enclose postage stamps for reply .. 125

KIT BAGS:

Canvas — to be accounted for by Officer Commanding Corps returning to England 77

LATRINES: Page

Modifies last clause of S.O. No. 99 of 1880, regarding the supply of coal tar for —, &c. 184

LEAP YEAR:

See "Discharge" "Soldiers" 50

LEAVE:

Officers on — to Europe or on duty, to be provided with 3 copies of the order under which they quit India 97
Extending to Non-Commissioned Officers employed as Clerks on consolidated salaries the indulgence of privilege — 90
Para. 1441, Madras Army Regulations, corrections regarding the general — of officers in India 131

LOSSES OF CLOTHING:

The Account Department to accept the certificate of a Commanding Officer for all — not exceeding Rupees 20 in value .. 78

MANUAL OF INSTRUCTION:

In Signalling and Telegraphy promulgated with Horse Guards G.O. No. 157 of 1880 made applicable to the Army in India .. 140

MASTER TAILORS:

Sanctioning the establishment of a small class for instruction with remuneration 5
Paras. 618 and 619 M. A. R. regarding appointments of — reconstructed 217

McDOUGALL'S POWDER:

Ordered for horses in S.O. No. 4 of 1876 altered from lb. 20 to lb. 3 only 216

MEDALS:

Action at Ali Musjid, date given in S.G.O. of 1880, No. 102, page 192, altered from 22nd to 21st November 1878.. .. 49
Bronze, Granting of — for Troops who accompanied General F. S. Roberts from Kabul to Kandahar 85
Victoria Cross—Republishes W. O. Army Circulars, dated 1st June 1881, Clause 128, regarding — 140
Sanctions the extension of the grant of bronze — to the troops in garrison of Khelat-i-Ghilzai which accompanied Sir F. S. Roberts to Kandahar 167

MEDAL ROLLS:

Army Regulations, para. 2867, regarding the transmission of —.. 50
Of Native troops to be furnished in duplicate instead of in triplicate as formerly.. 212

MEDICAL CERTIFICATES:

S.O. No. 47 of 1880 regarding — altered 137

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT: Page

Republishing Warrant of 16th November 1880, regulating the promotion, relative rank, &c., of Officers of the Indian — .. 44
Despatch from the Right Honorable the Secretary of State for India republished regarding the revised scale of pensions for the Indian — 108
Directing that certain returns of the — being no longer required, are cancelled 130
Horse Guards G.O. No. 43 of 1881, republished, relating to exchange of Officers in the — 131
Directing a Medical Inspection to be made of all troops before they quit their station to proceed to another 133
Directing an allowance from the Cantonment funds to be paid to an Hospital Assistant performing extra duties during the prevalence of epidemics 212
Republishes Royal Warrant, dated 5th February 1881, regarding the precedence of Surgeon-Majors on promotion to the rank of Brigade Surgeons 143
Directs the Departmental number assigned to Hospital Assistants to be used in all official correspondence concerning them .. 146
Republishes Royal Warrant of 6th July 1881, conferring the title of Surgeon on probation and the relative rank of Lieutenant on Candidates for the Indian Medical Service 157
Directs that furlough service for pension in Indian Medical Service will continue to be governed by the furlough regulations under which each officer is serving 191

MEDICAL OFFICERS:

The Senior — at a Military Station to act as Sanitary Officer and adviser on all matters of health of troops 56
Serving with Native Regiments to continue paying subscriptions and donations to Band and Mess Funds 138

MEDICINES:

Claims for unauthorized — purchased for Veterinary purposes will not be entertained 123

MILITARY HISTORY SHEETS:

Horse Guards G.O. No. 38 of 1st April 1881, regarding the preparation of — republished 107

MILITARY INFORMATION:

Madras Army Regulations, addition to para. 688 relative to the publication of — 112

MILITARY INSTRUCTION:

Horse Guards G.O. No. 130 of 1880. "Instruction and Examination of Officers" republished, to come in force in India from 15th April 1881 16
S.O. No. 11 of 1881 alteration in — 62
Officers who have passed in certain subjects in — to be considered as qualified 87
Officers of Heavy and Mountain Batteries of Royal Artillery to be examined for promotion as Officers of Field Artillery .. 96

MILITARY PENSIONERS: Page

Directing attention to S.O. No. 21 of 1875 regarding the use of terms in the description of the personal appearance and marks of — 197

MILITARY TELEGRAPH OFFICES:

Rules defining the duties of officers placed in charge of — republished 173

MOUNTAIN BATTERY:

Native Drivers. Prescribes scale of clothing for — 186

MOVEMENTS:

Bengal S.O. No. 101 of 1880 Addition to — directing all wells in encamping grounds on the roads to be traversed by troops to be thoroughly cleaned 203

MUSKETRY:

Irregularities in marking having been brought to notice of the Commander-in-Chief during the annual course of —. Calls attention of all Regimental Officers to S.O. No. 90 of 1878, with certain remarks 11

Regimental Appointments—para. 4, Part I, British —. Regulations modifying the provisions of — 110

Directs the annual course of — of Native Troops to be conducted entirely under the supervision of British Officers 175

MUSKETRY CIRCLES:

Directing certain changes in the — of the Madras Presidency as a tentative measure 125

MUSKETRY INSTRUCTION:

Invites attention to the prescribed manner in which the — of Non-Commissioned Officers undergoing a course of Gymnastics is to be carried out 166

MUSKETRY REGULATIONS:

Native Troops, 1877, additional precautions to those laid down in paras. 262 and 271 of — ordered to be observed on Rifle Ranges.. 78

Native Troops, 1877, para. 22 and foot-note at page 9 of — modified. All recruits in the Cavalry obtaining 70 points or upwards when firing with the Snider Cavalry or Artillery Carbine are to be passed into the ranks 80

Para. 23 — for Native Troops substituted (Recruits) 216

NATIVE AIDES-DE-CAMP:

Authorizes the seconding of Native Officers holding the appointment of — to the Governor or the Commander-in-Chief .. 124

NATIVE ADJUTANTS:

Prescribing the course to be adopted for recommending Jemadars for the appointment of — 89

NATIVE ARMY: Page

Schoolmasters of the — debarred from taking any other work without the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief 53
Army Regulations, Section 22, amended relative to the foreign service details left behind on Native Regiments proceeding on foreign service 7

NATIVE CORPS:

Armourers.—General instructions regarding — in supersession of certain previous orders 92

NATIVE LANGUAGES:

Notifies that the term "Actual Residence in India" as used in G.O.G. No. 383 of 24th September 1864, is the period service in India 125

NATIVE OFFICERS:

Alteration in the form given in S.O. No. 3 of 1877, regarding nominal roll of — 137

NATIVE TROOPS:

Medical Rolls of — to be furnished in duplicate instead of in triplicate as formerly 212
Directs the annual course of musketry of — to be conducted entirely under the supervision of British Officers 175

NECESSARIES, REGIMENTAL:

Soldiers during voyage to England to be charged at War Office rates and not Indian rates 77

NORMAL SCHOOLS:

Commandants of Native Cavalry and Infantry to send each a Candidate to the — at Bangalore to go through an annual course of training 11

OFFICERS:

Records submitted on M. M. Form 336*a* on 1st January, annually to contain entries of previous year, &c. 1
Second in Command added to the list of — qualifying for promotion to the Brevet Rank of Colonel under five years' rule .. 1
Instructions and Examinations of —. Horse Guards G.O. No. 130 of 1880, republished, to come in force in India from 15th April 1881 16
Of the Indian Medical Service Promotion, relative rank, &c., of — Warrant of 16th November 1880, republished 44
Of Heavy and Mountain Batteries of Royal Artillery to be examined for promotion as officers of Field Artillery .. 96
On leave to England or on duty to be provided with 3 copies of the order under which they quit India 97
When vacancies occur for Adjutants and Quartermasters in

OFFICERS—(*Continued*). Page

Native Regiments, Commanding Officers are directed to submit their recommendations 110
Republishes Horse Guards G.O. No. 76 of 1st July 1881 regarding the duties of — 163
Republishes extracts of Horse Guards G.O. No. 90 of 1st August 1881, regarding — dress 193
Publishes a ruling with reference to Article 1078, Vol. I, Pay Code, relating to an officer proceeding home otherwise than by Troopships 206

OFFICIAL RANK:

Para. 24, Madras Army Regulations, addition—regarding — being conferred on officers holding only officiating appointments .. 132

ORDER OF BRITISH INDIA:

Madras Army Regulations, addition to para. 2880, directing Commanding Officers to make no entry in the last column of the Descriptive Roll for — 93

ORDNANCE-ORGANIZATION:

Standing G.O. No. 100 of 1877 cancelled by promulgation of General Regulations for the Equipment of the Army in India 2

PASSAGES:

Addition to Part I, Transport Regulations, regarding packages of baggage unaccompanied by owners 63
Para. 8*a*, Part I, Transport Regulations cancelled and fresh para. 8*a*, substituted, regarding the provision by Officers' wives of a certificate that they are free from any infectious disease .. 93

PASSAGE FOR MILITARY PRISONERS:

Commanding Officers of Divisions and Districts to furnish the Quartermaster-General, annually with a return showing the number for whom passage is required 127

PASSAGE:

Transport Regulations, Part II, paras. 187, 211 and 215, alterations and additions to — 158

PAY AND ALLOWANCES:

Publishes a ruling with reference to Article 1087, Vol. I, Pay Code, relating to an officer proceeding home otherwise than by a troopship 206

PAY CODE FOR INDIA:

Article 600, regarding donation batta to Regimental followers reconstructed 12

PENAL SERVITUDE OR IMPRISONMENT:

Instructions regarding the disposal of men sentenced to — published 133

PENSIONS: Page

Rules regarding — and allowances, &c., to soldiers on discharge. Horse Guards G.O. No. 146 and W.O. Circulars Nos. 255 and 261 of 1880 made applicable to India 12
Standing Orders of 1879, No. 60, page 126, regarding Warrant Officers —, cancelled 50
For the Indian Medical Service.—Revised Scale of — re-published 108

PENSIONS, NATIVE:

Drawing attention to a circular of the Controller of Military Accounts regarding the keeping of a service book by all Native followers 126
Republishes revised scale of — for officers of the Indian Staff Corps with effect from 1st July 1881 169
Republishes scale of — for the officers of the Veterinary Department 191
Revised scale of — for Warrant Officers of Her Majesty's Indian Army to take effect from 1st September 1881 192

PISTOL:

Ammunition.—Annual supply of — for Native Cavalry and Infantry and rules regarding the practice 95

PRISONS:

Discipline — Soldiers — Certain jails in the Madras Presidency declared to be authorized prisons 81

PRISONERS:

Clothing of Military convicts proceeding to England to be provided by the Military Authorities in future.. 51

PRISON CLOTHING:

Army Regulations, Appendix 24, alteration in — regarding scale of flannel shirts 66

PROBATIONERS FOR THE STAFF CORPS:

Para. 132, M.A.R., regarding — additions to — 142

PROMOTION:

Officers holding appointment of Second in Command qualifying for — to the Brevet Rank of Colonel under 5 years' rule .. 1
Madras Army Regulations, addition to para. 203, directing the Recommendation Rolls of Jemadars and Havildars to be sent together 93
Para. 633, Madras Army Regulations, additions regarding the — of Majors 130

PUBLIC FOLLOWERS:

Para. 278, Part I, Transport Regulations regarding —, addition to 210

PUNISHMENT: Page

Authorized by para. 12*c*, of the Queen's Regulations to be no longer applicable to soldiers 127

PUNKAH COOLIES:

Para. 935, Madras Army Regulations cancelled regarding — for hospitals 137
Para. 932, Madras Army Regulations, addition regarding — for barracks 137

QUEEN'S REGULATIONS:

Relative to Staff College.—Queen's Regulations, paras. 1 to 20, Section 9, cancelled and others substituted by Horse Guards G.O. No. 16 of 1881, republished for general information. 69 to 76

QUARRIES:

Materials from — within Cantonment limits if required by the State not to be charged or royalty levied 216

QUARTERMASTERS:

Paragraph 651, Madras Army Regulations, regarding duties of — additions to — 220

RANGOON OIL:

Additional supply of — for M.H. Rifle chambers ordered by S.O. No. 164 of 1877, cancelled 104

RECORDS:

Of officers rendered on M.M. Form 366*a* on 1st January annually to contain entries of previous year, &c. 1
Notifying approval of certain entry to be made in — of service of all soldiers 87

RECORDS, SOLDIERS:

Horse Guards G.O. No. 38 of 1st April 1881, relative to the preparation of Military History Sheets republished 107

RECRUITS:

Of Cavalry and Infantry instruction when to commence in gymnastics—Horse Guards G.O. No. 133 of 1880 republished.. 3
Cavalry — obtaining 70 points and upwards when firing with the Snider Cavalry or Artillery Carbine, are to be passed into the Ranks 80
Paragraphs 914 and 2901, Madras Army, regulations, regarding — unfit for the service, corrections in— 215
Paragraph 25.—Musketry regulations for Native Troops relating to efficiency of —, cancelled and others substituted 216

RECRUITS OF NATIVE ARMY:

Standard height of — to be that laid down in paragraph 2795, Madras Army Regulations, and S.O. No.19 of 1880, cancelled. 227

RECRUITING: Page

Commanding Officers to instruct persons offering to enlist in India for the British Army to appear before a European Justice of the Peace for attestation, and cancelling S.O. No. 12 of 1881 80

Notifying that the term Corporal includes Bombardier, but not Acting Bombardier 226

Native Army — cancels S.O. No. 19 of 1880, and directs the standard height for recruits to be that laid down in para. 2795, Madras Army Regulations 227

Republishes Horse Guards G.O. No. 119, dated 1st October 1881, regarding the extension of service of Non-Commissioned Officers 228

RECRUITS:

Para. 2795, Madras Army Regulations, regarding standard age and height of —, reconstructed 173

RECRUITING:

Republishes Horse Guards G.O. No. 80 of 1st July 1881, instructions regarding enlistment, re-engagement, &c. .. 151

REGIMENTS:

Certain — permitted to bear certain words upon their Standards, &c., for their gallant conduct in the late Afghan campaign .. 148

REGIMENTAL APPOINTMENTS:

When vacancies of Adjutants and Quartermasters occur in Native Regiments, Commanding Officers are directed to submit their recommendations 110

REGIMENTAL FOLLOWERS:

Scale of donation batta to — in Bengal Presidency re-published. 68

REGIMENTAL INSTITUTION:

Directs that Medical Subordinates are not allowed to have any connexion or interest in soda-water machines or other sources of Hospital or Regimental supplies 166

REGIMENTAL NECESSARIES:

Soldiers during voyage to England to be charged at War Office rates and not Indian rates 77

REGIMENTAL WORKSHOPS:

Paras. 2435, 2451 and 2452 regarding — reconstructed .. 195

REGISTERS:

Of Births, Marriages and Deaths, para. 3050, Madras Army Regulations, additions relating to — 196

REGISTERS OF SCHOOL ATTENDANCE:

Intimating the distribution of copies of instructions for keeping of —, ... 122

REGULATIONS: Page

British Army Schools in India, para. 88, correction made in — .. 55
British Army Schools, para. 95 addition to — regarding the acting appointments of 3rd-Class Schoolmistresses 158
British Army Schools, para. 124, corrections in — 166
Regulations for British Army Schools in India, S.O. No. 77 of 1881 relating to — additions to — 203
Para. 72, addition to — regarding the keep up of books .. 208

RELIEFS:

Directing General Officers Commanding Divisions and Districts to inform the Civil Authorities to have all wells at encamping grounds on the roads to be traversed by troops to be thoroughly cleaned on receipt of Annual Relief Circular from the Quartermaster-General 203

REMOUNTS:

Certain returns of — to be furnished in duplicate to the Adjutant-General by Commanding Officers of Cavalry Regiments and Batteries of Royal Artillery 214

REPORTS:

Directing Veterinary Surgeons to furnish annually on 1st October Veterinary Sanitary — and prescribing certain subjects to be included in the same 83

RETRENCHMENTS:

Madras Army Regulations, para. 2970, reconstructed regarding — by the Military Control Department 123

RETURN OF SHORT SERVICE MEN:

Para. 3050, Madras Army Regulations, regarding the omission of — 184

RETURNS:

Cancels S.O. No. 44 of 1878, and directs the submission of the annual report on Workshops as required by paras. 2451 and 2452, Madras Army Regulations 196

RETURN OF SOLDIERS TO ENGLAND:

Para. 1067-A, Madras Army Regulations, regarding — addition to — 204

RETURN, CONSTITUTION:

Army Regulations, addition para. 3046*a*, to Section 29 regarding the preservation of copies or extracts from Monthly Return of Corps or Batteries for the preparation of — .. 57

RETURNS,

Of great coats, cloaks — one copy to be furnished to the Examiner of Clothing Accounts on 1st April annually 52
Directing that certain — used in the Medical Department being no longer required, are cancelled 130
Prescribing certain — to be furnishad in duplicate by Officers Commanding Cavalry Regiments and Batteries of Royal Artillery to the Adjutant-General for transmission to the Director of Army Remount Operations for India 214

REQUISITION: Page

For replacement of articles to be supported by Proceedings of a Board of Investigation when the value of such articles exceeds Rupees (20) twenty; if the value be less than Rs. 20 the requisition should be supported by a certificate to the same effect 66

REVOLVERS:

Ordered to be supplied to British Infantry Regiments directs to be carried by certain Staff Serjeants 102

RIFLE RANGES:

Precautionary measures to be taken on — in addition to those laid down in paras. 262 and 271 of the Musketry Regulations, Native Troops 78

ROUTE MARCH BY TROOPS:

Para. 2514, Madras Army Regulations, regarding — addition to.. 211

ROYAL WARRANT:

Dated 5th February 1881, regarding the precedence of Surgeon-Majors on promotion to the rank of Brigade Surgeons republished 143

SALUTES:

Drum-Major to — with left hand at Reviews and Inspections. Horse Guards G.O. No. 156 of 1880, republished and made applicable to Native Army 69

SANITARY RETURNS:

Makes certain alterations to S.O. No. 27, dated 22nd March 1881, regarding — of British Regiments 139

SANITARY OFFICER AND ADVISER;

The Senior Medical Officer at a Military Station to act as — on all matters of health of Troops 56

SCHOOLS:

Schoolmasters of the Native Army debarred from taking any other work without the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief .. 53
Regulations for British Army — in India, para. 88, correction in. 55
British Army — Authorizing Commanding Officers to issue 3rd-Class Certificates to Non-Commissioned Officers and men on the recommendation of the Sub-Inspector of the District .. 80
Horse Guards G.O. No. 152, dated 1st December 1880 republished, Army Book 13 to be kept in Alphabetical order 91
Paras. 124 and 128, Regulations for British Army Schools in India reconstructed regarding school materials 103
Para. 35, Regulations for British Army School in India (Drill of children) reconstructed 122
Distribution through Commanding Officers of copies of instructions for keeping the register of School attendance 122
" Regulations for British Army Schools in India." Alterations in, consequent on the approval of the periodical increase of pay to Schoolmasters 127

SCHOOLS—(*Continued*). Page

Notifying that instructions have been given to the Ordnance Department to provide trunks for conveyance of school material to Regiments returning to England 131
British Army — not to be closed on days other than ordered by Regulations 131
Republishes Horse Guards G.O. No. 117, dated 1st October 1881, regarding certificates of education, and corrects para. 61-A of the Regulations for British Army Schools in India 227
Notifies that applications for periodical increase of pay to Army Schoolmasters are to be submitted through the Superintendent of British Army Schools 141
Regulations for British Army — para. 95, addition to, regarding the acting appointment of 3rd-Class Schoolmistresses .. 158
Regulations for British Army — in India, para. 124, corrections in — 166
Standing G.O. No. 77 of 1881, addition to Regulations for British Army Schools in India 203
Regulations for British Army Schools in India, para. 72, addition to — regarding the keep up of books 208

SCHOOLS (BRITISH):

Introducing new form (Army Form B-250) transfer documents, &c., to be supplied gratis 69

SERVICE:

Directing attention to certain regulations regarding — of Soldiers towards good conduct pay and pension forfeited when convicted for disgraceful conduct — theft 97
Regarding the extension of — by Non-Commissioned Officers. Republishes Horse Guards G.O. No. 119, dated 1st October 1881 228

SERVICE BOOK:

Drawing attention to a Circular of the Controller of Military Accounts regarding the keeping of a — by all Native followers 126

SERVICE OF WARRANT OFFICERS:

Notifying that the privilege conceded to — of reckoning their previous service for furlough is only admissible to such as those who are compelled to take it on medical certificate .. 211

SIGNALLING CLASSES:

Publishes Horse Guards G.O. No. 101 of 1st September 1881, directing Non-Commissioned Officers and men attending — to take with them their side arms and waist belts 210

SIGNALLING AND TELEGRAPHY:

Cancels para. 18 of S.O. No. 77 of 1879, and authorizes a fresh scale of apparatus for — to British Regiments 139
Makes applicable a Manual of Instruction in Army — promulgated with Horse Guards G.O. No. 157 of 1880 140

SODA-WATER MACHINES:

Prohibits Medical Subordinates having any connexion or pecuniary interest in — or other sources of Hospital or Regimental supplies 166

SOLDIERS: Page

Rules regarding allowances, &c., to — on discharge. Horse Guards G.O. No. 146 and W.O. Circulars 255 and 261 of 1881, made applicable to India 12
British — are not to be attested before Native Magistrates .. 44
Proceeding to the Colonies. Addition made to the Discharge Regulations regarding descriptive roll of — 47
Discharge of — on a leap year how to be calculated. Addition made to S.O., page 102 of 1880 50
Discharge of — to be carried out in strict conformity with S.O. No. 111 of 1879 52
Discontinuance of Discharge Boards of —. Horse Guards G.O. No. 121 of 1880 republished and made applicable to India from 1st May 1881 54
Discharged — to receive certificates of discharge in lieu of protecting certificates 68
Horse Guards G.O. No. 25 of 1881 (Courts-Martial) republished regarding the disposal of sums of money found on prisoners tried and found guilty of theft 94
Directing attention to certain regulations regarding forfeiture of — service towards good conduct pay and pension .. 97
Clerks. Extending to Non-Commissioned Officers employed as — on consolidated salaries the indulgence of privilege leave. 98
Republishes an abstract of procedure in force in respect of — employed in Military Departmental and Field Telegraph Offices 200

SERGE FROCKS:

Introduced by India Army Circulars, Clause 155 of 1880, to take the place of Serge Coat ordered in 1868 as well as the Stable Jacket 127

SHOULDER CORDS:

Black chain gimp — to be worn on patrol jackets by British Officers in Native Infantry Regiments dressed in green — .. 106

SHOULDER STRAPS:

Certain descriptions of — to be worn by British Officers of the Indian Army doing Regimental duty 87

SPARE ACCOMMODATION:

In chartered vessels, para. 197, Part I, Transport Regulations regarding — reconstructed 209

STAFF COLLEGE:

Queen's Regulations, paras. 1 to 20, Section 9, cancelled and others substituted by Horse Guards G.O. No. 16 of 1881, republished for general information .. .. 69 to 76

STAFF CORPS:

Para. 114, Madras Army Regulations re-constructed, admission to the — 102
Republishes revised scale of pensions for officers of the Indian — with effect from 1st July 1881 169

STAFF COLLEGE: Page

Paras. 356 and 359, Madras Army Regulations, relative to rules for admission to — alteration in — 207

STAFF CORPS:

Para. 300, Madras Army Regulations, relating to officers of the — addition to — 208

STANDING ORDERS:

Alteration in No. 47 of 1880, regarding Medical Certificates .. 131

STORES:

Instructions regarding the disposal of certain — taken by troops from this country to England 147

SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS:

Form of transfer list of — correction in. Veterinary Regulations, para. 15, Section 10 101

TAPES:

Para. 2815, Madras Army Regulation, regarding provision of — addition to — 217

TELEGRAPHS:

Rules deferring the duties of officers placed in charge of Military — offices 173

Republishes an abstract of procedure in force in respect of soldiers employed in Military Department and Field Telegraph Offices 200

TRANSFERS:

Para. 982-A, Madras Army Regulations, regarding — corrections in — 215

TRANSPORT OF PRISONERS:

Section 15, para. 1835, Madras Army Regulations, reconstructed, ralating to — 220

TRANSFER OF SERVICE:

Para. 2703, Madras Army Regulations, the addition made to — by S.O. No. 79 of 1877, cancelled 195

TRANSPORT REGULATIONS:

Addition to Part I, Regulations relative to packages of baggage unaccompanied by owners 63

Para. 8 to Part I — Regulations cancelled and a fresh para. 8-*a* substituted, Officers' wives embarking on Her Majesty's Indian Troopships to provide a certificate that they are free from infectious diseases 93

Part II, para. 7-A — Regulations reconstructed relative to conveyance by rail of animals 104

Alterations to certain paras. to Part I — Regulations regarding passage by sea 113

TRANSPORT REGULATIONS—(*Continued*). Page

Part II, paras. 207, 207-C and 210, alterations in — 126
Part II, alterations and additions to — 158
Part II, para. 68, addition to — 163
Part II, para. 146, addition to — regarding scale of chargers .. 166
Part II, para. 159, addition to — 168
Parts I and II, alterations and additions to — 168
Part II, paras. 28, 162, 169-a, 170-A, 170-B, 178-C, 202, 206-A and 214-B, certain alterations and additions to — 229
Part II, addition to — authorizing the General Superintendent of Horse Breeding Operations to issue Warrants for himself and office establishment 203
Part I, para. 127, reconstructed. Spare accommodation in chartered vessels 209
Part I, para. 278, additions to — public followers 210
Alterations and additions to Part I of — 221

TRUNKS:

For conveyance of School material to be provided by the Ordnance Department to Regiments returning to England .. 131

TUNICS, CLOTH:

Not to become the property of the Soldier till they have lasted the prescribed period of wear 227

UNATTACHED LIST:

Army Regulations, para. 2719, reconstructed, regarding the re-engagement of Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers employed in Departments 56
Paras. 2714, 2717, 2722, 2726, and 2726-B, Madras Army Regulations, alterations in, regarding Soldiers in the — 161
Para. 1500-A, Madras Army Regulations, regarding Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers in the — addition to — .. 161

UNIFORM:

All officers in summer uniform to wear certain badges of rank on their shoulder straps 88

UNSERVICEABLE ORDNANCE STORES:

Notifying that lists of — will be furnished to General and other Officers Commanding, and directing requisitions to be submitted to the Inspector-General of Ordnance for such quantities as may be required by them 175

VETERINARY DEPARTMENT:

Indents for fire-wood submitted monthly do not require the signature of the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon 101
Medicines for — intimating that the claims for the purchase of unauthorized medicines will not be entertained 123
Publishes a revised form to be used in future for all indents on the Medical Depôt 175
Republishes scale of pensions for the officers of — 191

VETERINARY PUPILS:

Para. 1144-A, Madras Army Regulations, regarding correction in — 138

VETERINARY REGULATIONS: Page

Para, 15, Section X, addendum (Veterinary Instruments and Stores) 89
Para. 15, Section X of — correction in (Surgical Instruments) .. 101

VETERINARY SANITARY REPORT:

Veterinary Surgeons are directed to furnish annually on 1st October —, and prescribing certain subjects to be included in the same 83

VICTORIA CROSS MEDALS:

Republishes W. O. Army Circular, dated 1st June 188[illegible], Clause 128, regarding — 140

WARRANT:

Officers of the Indian Medical Service republishing — of 16th November 1880, regarding the promotion, relative rank, &c.. 44
Conferring the title, Surgeon on probation and the relative rank of Lieutenant on candidates for the Indian Medical Service republished 157

WARRANT OFFICERS:

Standing Order of 1879, No. 60, page 126, regarding — Pensions cancelled 50
Notifying that the privilege conceded to — of reckoning their previous service for furlough is only admissible to such as those who are compelled to take it on medical certificate 211
Para. 2719, Madras Army Regulations, regarding the re-engagement of — other than those holding honorary commissions reconstructed 184
Revised scale of pensions for — of H. M's Indian Army to take effect from 1st September 1881 192

WELLS:

Directing encamping grounds on the roads to be traversed by Troops to be thoroughly cleaned, addition made to Bengal S.O. No. 101 of 1880 203

WOMEN AND CHILDREN:

Directing that when Soldiers' families on the married roll are sent home, a report should be sent to the Adjutant-General of the Presidency as to date of embarkation, &c. 220

WORKSHOPS:

Cancels Standing Order No. 44 of 1878 and directs the submission of annual reports on — as required by paras. 2451 and 2452, Madras Army Regulations 196

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.